

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 SON 46 ENF 178410		BS5C7962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEKOSA ON DUTY		MFR	RD
2	0030		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E F 0 77 414 498 380 36 423 0 01 05 02 04 35 47 16 17 18 25 8 31 229 130 17 18 25 8 31 229 510 18 09 14 21 0 8 21 6 146 5 137 5 3 45 164 133 146 137 132 156 221 TO SET WORK BY SGT DEKOSA		BDE	CD
3	0055	0100	(W) SIZREP FOR 5/46 ENFTO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 NICORE BANNER A. P. 1		M	TIT
4	0135	0130	(C) TOI 0130 DINH SON RE- PARTED CIVILIAN POPULATION 52/3 UNDER MORTAR ATTACK AND SBT FROM EN GRD. 629925. ABOUT 3 MORTAR RDS AND 2-3 HOOTCHES ON FIRE. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ACISSEAN		ADE	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 17 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

8 GPO: 1969 O-843-763/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 320-15; the approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-13

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

546 INF BDE

FSD CATOR

0001

1 FEB 70

2300

1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0200-0210

WISITREP FOR 546 INF TO

M

BB

SET LARK BY SET ROUSSEAU

ARTY

BD

ANNEX A P. 2

6

0228 CTOI 0125 VILLAGE AT

BDE

BB

1/4 REC UNK # MORTARS, POSSIBLY 547 CO

SATCHEL CHARGES AND UNK

AMOUNT OF SAF FROM EN.

GRD 035005. PT'S CALLING

ARTY NEE CASUALTIES AT

THIS TIME TO 544 BURNETT

BY SET ROUSSEAU

7

0255-0310

WISITREP FOR 546 INF TO

M

JM

544 BURNETT BY 545 MOORE

ARTY

BD

ANNEX A P. 3

8

0320

WREF MSG #6 RESULTS OF

BDE

BB

MORTAR ATTACK. 6 CIVILIANS 547 CO

WERE D/O A 0310 4 URGENT

2 WERE PRIORITY. WERE

ENAC TO 21ST AND 27TH

TO SET LARK BY SET ROUSSEAU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION
B5367902

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

34/3
CAN 46 INF 188 LIG

FEB GATOR

0001 1 FEB 70

2400 1 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		0335	REF MSG # 6 VILLAGE THAT 1/4 IS LOC RECEIVED 5 TO 32/3 6 60MM MORTAR RDS, 300 TO 400 RDS SAE AND APPROX 17 HATCHES WERE HIT BY CHI LOBS OR SATCHEL CHARGES TO SET LARK BY SET BOISSEAU	BDE	AS
10	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 MCORE ANNEX A P 4	MI BRTY	IM BD
11		0420	(C) REF MSG # 6 PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 0356 FOR 32/3 3 UN CIVILIANS WITH MULTI- PLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE BODY DUE TO ATTACK ON VILL. AT 1/4 LOC. D/O COMPLETED AT 0420. TAKEN TO 91ST RUCAL TO PFC MITCHEAM BY SET BOISSEAU	BDE	EB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/865

1104 - 1104 1104

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 320-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-29, 4-37, 5-68, 6-0, 7-53, 8-121. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU.	BDE	RD
13	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB RD
14	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB RD
15		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
16		0630	(U) LT WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RD
17	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD KIS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
393			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 1950			CONFIDENTIAL		1 FEB 70		2400 1 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18	0800	0805	W SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM PFC. KROMENHUEK			M ARTY		OK
19	0825		(C) T.O.I. 31 JAN 1950 GRD 759800 1 PF & 1 CHILD KIA BY VC MINE 5 CIVILIANS KIA BY PF HAND GRENADE BOOBY TRAP BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM P.F.C. KROMENHUEK			50/3		RM
20	0830		(C) T.O.I. 010300 RF CC. 933 RAIDED BS 690780 RESULTS! 5 VC KIA CAPTURED 1 AK-47 & 10 HAND GRENADES. BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM P.F.C. KROMENHUEK			50/3		OK
21	0900	0905	W SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A			M ARTY		OK BD
22	1000	1005	W SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 HARMON PFC ANNEX A			M ARTY		OK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198 L1B		ESB. QATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0601 1 FEB 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	0950		(1) T.O.I. 0720 CAP 134 F.G. BS 652016 REC. 2 RPG'S, 4 60MM MORTARS & 500 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM EST. N-15 VC AT EG BS 652019. BS 655005, 664015. CAP 134 RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.S & ARTY & REQUESTED A HELIX HELIX 07 CAME ON STATION AT 0040 & DEPARTED A 0815. HELIX OBSERVED NEG. ENEMY. RESULTS OF CONTACT. 1 P.F. KIA WITH GUNSHOT WOUND TO THE FACE DA CALLED AT 0735 & COMPLETED AT 0750, TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. CAP 134 SWEEP AFTER ARTY FIRE. NEG. RESULTS. ENEMY FLED SOUTHEAST & NORTH. BDE P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP/Y SEAMAN	52/3		710	
24	0830		(1) INTELL FROM 54T HA - NOW MAN-SULISE - THE LOCAL VC JAPPERS (LINK-4 UNIT) WILL CELEBRATE	52/3		711	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LUB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		CONFIDENTIAL		0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	CONT		TET. AFTER CELEBRATION THEY WILL HIT F.S.B. GATOR, NOLIC MAH, TRI BINH #1, DOTTIE HE GAVE FOLLOWING GRIDS AS VC LOCATIONS 501937, HE GAVE FOLLOWING GRIDS AS VC LOCATIONS - 501937, 496932, 506927, 509942, 507959 534988 & 535956 BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
25	1100	1105	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	M	ARTY BDE		
26	1115		(1) T.O.I. 1150 SABER 76 & TUNNELS & 12 BLINKERS GRD 712845 AT GRD 795351 FOUND 3 TUNNELS (FRESH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY) CO WILL CHECK ABOVE ITEMS. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	7M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 1981B		CONFIDENTIAL F.S. G. 4100		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
				2400	1 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1150	(1) T.O.I. 1045 LEM-MAN REC 2 TO 3 RDS. J.A.F. FROM EN GRDS. 790850 & 793854. REL. FIRE WITH 4.2 MORTARS. 100 WILL SWEEP. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	DM
28		1145	(1) T.O.I. 1145 1/1C WHILE ON PATROL AT GRID 797154 FOUND & DESTROYED SMOKE GRENADE TRIP WIRE DEVICE TO M14 RD. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	54/3	DM
29	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RE
30		1205	(1) T.O.I. 1145 GRID 788854 1/1C FOUND AN ENEMY BLINKER 3'X7'X5' & DESTROYED IT. BDE SGT HILL FROM PFC. KACHENNIK.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53/3		25/5/74		19	
5BN 46 INF 198413		CONFIDENTIAL		25/5/74	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KE
32	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA IK
33	1500		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M. ARTY	JA JC
34	1530		(C) VR SNATCH BOX 1681, 6679 7181 & 7179 BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE M	RM RM
35	1545	1604	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	M ARTY	RM BD
36	1535		(C) URI 011200 LINK SIZE GRD 686826 RADIUS 3500 METERS BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	RM BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5913

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 19813

F53 GATOR

01/15/81

NO DATE
240 1 FEB 76

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1620	(C) T.O.I. 1600 ACO SPOTTED 8 VC IN THE OPEN 1000 METERS AWAY AT GRID 668991 COULD NOT IDENTIFY IF THEY HAD WEAPONS OR NOT CALLED FIRE MISSION DID NOT SWEEP AREA. VC EVADED TO EAST. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 ^{KRAMER} JELLEN.		
38		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1445 CAP 142 PATROL FOUND 5 1 MAN SLEEPING POSITIONS AT BS. 780853. THEY WERE DESTROYED AT GRID 788854 THEY FOUND 1 HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE & 1 CAGE 3' IN DIAMETER & 7' LONG BOTH WERE BLOWN BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M 50/3 41	
39		1631	(C) 3/4 17/CAV OP CON 5/46 011600 TO 020800 TO AMBLUSH VIC 629829 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3 2M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

3/3

SEN 46 INF 198413

CONFIDENTIAL

772848

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1635	(C) T.O.I. 1620 REF M5426 1/1/0 DESTROYED 8 FOX HOLES 2'2'2' AT GRD 772848 BDE P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER FROM PYLEN	52/3	AK
41	1630	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AK
42	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AK
43	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEAR ON DUTY	MER	RD
44	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	SM RD
45	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	IM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE 20 2400 160 20	
CAN 46 INF 19410		FSB GATOR		TO DATE 20 2400 160 20	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2115	2130	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	TM KB
47	2145	2220	(C) AO REQUEST TIME FRAME BDE ID 020600-021700 FOR 1/6 ARVN'S 52/3 CO UPPER LEFT 6884, LOWER LEFT 7085. FROM CPT BURETTI TO SP5 MOORE. MAJ VICKERY APPROVES THE FOLLOWING AO EXTENSION: 6887 (UPPER LEFT) TO 7055 (LOWER RIGHT) TO CPT BURETTI BY LT DARRIN		
48	2210	2230	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURETT BY SP5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	TM KB
49	2300		(C) TOI 2300 CLDC TO CONDUCT SWEEP FROM QL #1 TO SOUTH CHINA SEA 500 METERS OUT SIDE CLDC PERIMETER. REQUEST		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
573		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SON 46 INF 198 LIG		FSB GATE		DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT.		4 NPFF FROM DINH SON TO AID IN CLEARING DETAINERS TO BE OUT SIDE GATE-1 AT CHU LAI AT 03 0836 FEB. '70. REQUEST PASSED TO DINH SON 013305 FEB. TO E-S M.P. FROM SP4 BURNETT TO LT DARRIN		
50	2300	2315	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M1 ARTY	JM KB
51	2305	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M1 ARTY	JM KB
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243-768/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

1 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 312100 2/C rec 6-8 rds mortar fire neg casualties. Called DT's as a reaction.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 Feb - 021400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 021100 2/A will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT with D 1/1 Air Cav. LZ #1 BS669873, LZ #2 BS644944, LZ #3 BS666935, LZ #4 BS721957. Standard Americal Rules of engagement will be in effect.

Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 February 1970

VDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Darn

f ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

AVF-DC

1 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily IPTU 132-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

Intel from QUANG HOI nurse VI THI HANH, 26 yrs, residence AN HAI(1) hamlet, HONH DUC village, HONH DUC District, pos VC village nurse for 4 yrs. Subject stated that she saw the 48th Bn 5 days ago at AN HAI(2), BS731892. Strength 200 men - 4 82mm mortars, 3 D41, 2 107, 1 57mm RR, 9 B40. 48th Bn consists of 1st & 2nd Co and have activity at BS731892 at night. They will attack village and refugee camps in HONH DUC District before and after TET. They stay at BS724868, BS725372, BS734274, BS732365 during the day. If we have patrols they sometimes stay at BS771840, BS772337, BS773244, BS77845. Subject also stated there is a hospital at BS698872.

Bn CP, 310805 Jan, within 2550 meters of BS676949.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 70

a. 301730 39 Eng Bn, BS625859, a truck on Hwy 31 rec 1 F, results: 1 US KIA, minor damage to truck.

b. 310850 1/2/D spotted 5 VC(wearing black shorts & shirts; wearons/unk) at BS677806. Called arty and swept area, neg res.

c. 310850 1/2/D picked up 18 detainees: 2 male, 5 female, 11 babysons at BS677806; NPET's interrogated them and classified them as VCC.

d. 310925 1/1/D found hammocks made from illumination parachutes at BS673800, Hammocks were destroyed.

e. 310950 D(-) spotted 2 to 3 VC w/wearons at BS687309. Fired 90 rec rifle at enemy and Helix came on station 0955, neg res.

f. 311015 1/2/D found 5 boobytrap mines at BS677806, type tripwire & pressure release, blown in place.

g. 311140 1/6 RVN observed & engaged unknown size enemy force. Results: 2 VC KIA & 1 M1 carbine CIL. Also observed 1 VC evading vic BS7585.

h. 311215 1/3/A, BS673369, rec 150 rds sniper rds from est 4 VC at BS673369 & BS685261. Ret SAF & called arty on grids, unk results.

i. 311415 C Co picked up 6 MAM at BS708908. Detainees taken to BAYONET.

j. 302320(late report). CAP 144, BS759813, rec 30 rds SAF and 1 82mm mortar rd from approx 6 VC at BS769826. Ret SAF and called arty, neg res.

k. 311205 ER/B rec 200 rds F from BS676806, also 1 107 rd. Ret SAF and called mortars, neg cas, neg res.

l. 312100 2/C rec 6-8 rds mortar fire from unk loc? 2/C at BS757819, neg cas. Arty fired RT, neg res.

m. 010125 1/A at village rec 5-6 60mm mortar rds, 300-400 rds SAF and approx 12 hootches were hit by chicom or satchel charges. Fire came from BS635025. FF's called arty, 9 VC civilians KIA were D/O to 91st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

WVF- Z

1 February 1970

UJEC: (U) Daily L.T. 132-70

n. 010130 CIVILIAN population rec mortar barrage and S.F.
from 18629325. Approx 3 mortar rds, 2-3 hootches on fire.

3. (U) RIDING: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION D.T.: 1 to 2 Feb 70

PORT	SR	SS	EST	NR	NS	ALLUM	DATE
0527	0715	1243	1931	0201	1323	25	1 Feb 70
0626	0715	1243	1932	0306	1427	16	2 Feb 70

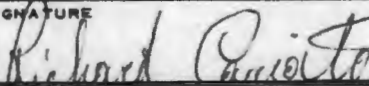
Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

White
WHITEIDE
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
51 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	R.P.
			Asg PDY O - 40 O - 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 817 EM - 779 TOT - 859 TOT - 820			
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:			R.P.
			7 PFC 11B10 assigned to 5-46		Asg to Co C (1) Co D (3)	
			1 SGT 11B40 assigned to 5-46		Co B (3) Asg to Co E	
			1 SP4 11B20 assigned to 5-46		Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 FEB 70 2400 2 FEB 70

BN 46 INF 1ST AFB

F2A CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN 4 SGT DEROSM ON DUTY	NIER	RD
2	0030		(U) FOXHOLE REPORT HMC A B C D E TOT CO 0 1/8 1/13 1/8 3 100 35 459 0 0 04 02 04 122 143 16 0 120 0.5 19 133 19237 5 14 2 19 09 14 225 05 1088 21 144 6 125 5 146 5 139 6 138 3 105 46 827 TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU	BDE	RR
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 DUGNETT BY SP/5 MOORE BUNEX A P. 1	M	JM
4	0138		(C) URI UNK SIZE UNIT AS 574905 32/3 CO JM WITHIN 3000 METERS. AS OF 1130 1 FEB 70 FROM LT. HUTCHINSON TO SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	AM
5	0200		(C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5	N1	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years

GPO: 1989 O-243-743-005

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

343

5001 46 INF 19K LIO

FSO 6970R

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			CONT MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2		
6	0145		(C) URI UNK SIZE UNIT BS/ 32/3 724869. ASOF 1200 1 FEB 70 WITHIN 1000 METERS FROM LT HUTCHINSON TO SP/5 MOORE		CO TM
7	0300	0310	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	MI ARTY	RB RM
8	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	MI ARTY	RB RM
9	0450		(W) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-33, 4-42, 5-53, 6-1, 7-43, 8-97. TO CPT MORETTI BY SGT PEROSA	ADP	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
34/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
504 YG INF 198418		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0901	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	0550	0615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M		BE	
				ARTY		RM	
11	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M		JM	
				ARTY		RM	
12		0630	(U) ILT CAMANIHAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		Rm	
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M		FL	
				ARTY		Rm	
14	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M		FL	
				ARTY		Rm	
15		0925	(C) T.O. 10740 EBB DETAINED 4 MAM WEARING BLACK P.T. AT B.5678810 AN THINH #4 2 HAD 1D & 2 DID NOT. WILL				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 1941B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	CONT		BE TAKEN TO BAYONETT, BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SPN SEAMAN				
16	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE CAPT LANG, FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P9 ANNEX A	M	ARTY RM		
17	1000	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P10 ANNEX A	M	ARTY RM	D.K.	
18	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P11 ANNEX A	M	ARTY.	F.S. R.M.	
19		1130	(E) TQR. 1110 DIVISION REPORTS 1 DUD 500 LB. BOMB AT GRID BS. 646945, 40 METERS EAST OF ROAD. DROPPED ONE WEEK AGO.	S 2/3	CO. F.S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 INF. 178418		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT.		BDE. COMMENT: WE ARE UNDER SOME OBLIGATION TO TRY TO FIND AND DESTROY IT. FROM BDE CPT. LANG TO SP/4 SEAMAN		FS		
20	1150		T.O.I. 1135 REFERENCE MSG. 15. DETAINEES HAVE BEEN EVACUATED TO BAYONET	S/2-3 CO.	FS.		
21	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN FROM PFC. KROMMENHOKER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DK R.M.		
22	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Bde SP/4 JELLEN FROM PFC. KROMMENHOKER P-13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	D.K. B.D.		
23		1310	ARVN A.O. REQUEST FOR 040600 to 041800 - Grid. UL. 7092 7587, SOUTHEAN	S/2-3 CO	FS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF.		F-3B GATOR		FROM	TO
58410.		0001		2 FEB 70	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	CONT.		BOUNDARY, PRESENT ARVN A.O. From BDE. Sgt. Hill To SP/4 SEAMAN.		
24	1315		2/A EAGLE FLIGHT PZ 722956 - TIME 1300, LZ 66 9873 - TIME 1305 To BDE SP/4 HAMMON BY RFC. KROMEN HOKER #	S/2-3 CO DK	
25	1335		(C) 1/6 AD REQUEST FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY EAST 5597 SOUTH TO 5595 TIME FRAME 030600 TO 031800 FEB 70 BDE CPT LONG REAR TO LT LOANHAN	52/3 JA	
26	1355		(C) T.O.R. 1200 VN CIVILIAN TOLD NPEF WITH DCO THAT THE 48TH BN. & 2 PLATOONS OF GUERRILLAS WILL ATTACK THE DCO PACIFICATION HAMLETS BEFORE VN. TET. THEY HAVE 21-82MM MORTARS. THE 48TH USUALLY MEETS AT CAY GLIED	52/3 JA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/866

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3913		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIE		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						2400	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	CONT		TALING YEN, BA, GA IN BINH NAM VILLAGE BDE SP4 HARMOND FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
27	1420	1430	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM SP4 KROMENHUGER P14 ANNEX A				
28		1350	(L) TDR. NO REF MSG 15 ER DETAINEES #1 TRAN SIENG, AGE 49, MALE. RES AN THINH #4 HAMLET, SON HOA VILLAGE, SON TINH DISTRICT. VC FOR LAST 2 YEARS (PROPAGANDA CADRE) STATED LOCAL VC PLATOON HIT DCO PACIFICATION VILL ON THE 26TH JAN & THE PLATOON LEADER WAS KILLED. #2 DANG TDAN AGE 49 MALE. RES SAME AS NO. 1. POSITION MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. HE COLLECTED TAX & GAVE THE MONEY & RICE TO VC. #3 CE				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-758/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
30/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L18		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	2 FEB 70	2000	2 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT		DEN AGE 50- MALE RES. SAME AS NO1. POSITION VC FARMERS ASSOC. MEMBERS. MISSION PRODUCE RICE, DIG FOXHOLE FOR VC. #4 TR LONG NGOL AGE 55 MALE RES. SAME AS #1. POSITION FARMERS ASSOC. MEMBERS. WAS A SON 17 YRS. THAT IS VC. BDE SPN HARMON FROM SP4 SEAMAN.				
29	1410		(C) REF MS4 23 & 25. BOTH EXTENSION APPROVED BY CPT PURCELL TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 SEAMAN	50/3	FL		
30	1415		(C) READOUT OF ER. DETAINEE MS415 2 WITH 1D'S (CLASSIFIED) C.D. & I.C., FARMER OF FARMERS ASSOC. 2 WITHOUT 1D'S 1 (CLASSIFIED) (C) FORMER FARMERS ASSOCIATES MEMBERS THE OTHER CLASSIFIED	50/3	FL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 5 BN 46 INF 19 FLIB		BS 51794 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATE		FROM 0001 TO 02 FEB 70 HOUR DATE 0400 02 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			C.D./LOW LEVEL VCI - SUBHAMLET FARMERS ASSOCIATION LEADER		
31	1500	1501	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 REYNOLDS.	M ID ARTY RM	
32	1515		(1) T.O.I. 1430 2/A WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND A TUNNEL AT BS 670876. IT WAS 6' x 2 1/2' x 100 METERS. IT WILL BE BLOWN. IT RUNS IN E14 EAY FASHION RUNNING ASW DIRECTION BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 RM	
33	1525		(1) T.O.I. 1505 SABER 76 SNATCHED 1 M.A.F. NEG I.D. AT BS 625896 SABER EVAC TO BAYONET. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ATM ARTY RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORIGINATOR OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 58N 46 INF 1980 B		ESB GATOR		1001 2 FEB 70 2100 2 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1545	(C) T.O.I. 1510 1/3/0 REC. A		52/3	
		C.H. AT BS 772828. HIS			
		NAME IS NGUYEN DIEM. HE			
		HAD NEG WEAPONS ON DOCUMENTS.			
		HE STATED THAT THERE ARE			
		6 VC STAYING AT 779F32.			
		THEY HAVE 2 AK-47'S, 2 M			
		16'S, & 3 CARBINES. EACH			
		ONE HAS 2 CHI COMS. HE			
		WILL BE EVACUATED TO BAYONE			
		BDE SP4 HARMON FROM			
		SP4 SEAMAN			
35	1600	1605 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		M	JS
		TO BDE SP4 MITCHEM FROM		PARTY	DM
		SP4 REYNOLDS P16 ANNEXA			
36	1620	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE		M	JS
		P.F.C MITCHEM FROM SP4		PARTY	DM
		SEAMAN P16 ANNEXA			
37	1620	(U) T.O.I. 1620 SABER 3 SPOTTED			
		1MA M 686874 EVADING TO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-753/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
		(CONT)		A TUNNEL (5'X3'X10')		
				ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 VC KIA		
				BDE SP4 HARMON FROM SP4		
				MARTIN		
38	1640	(C)	REF M54 33 READOUT VO	50/3-4		
				THI XIEM FEMALE, AGE 17 HAS		
				BEEN A COOK FOR THE 95A UNIT		
				FOR 7 MONTHS. THE 95A UNIT		
				HAS 30 MEMBERS, LOCATED		
				AT NGOC TRI #2 B5517885		
				WEAPONS - 8 AK-47'S, 2 CARBINES		
				3 S.K.S., 1 MG, 15 MEMBERS		
				OF THIS UNIT ARE IN LAC SON		
				HAMLET NFI BINH KY VILLAGE		
				ARM WITH 6 AK-47'S, 2 S.K.S		
				BDE CT KRESGE FROM SP4		
				SEAMAN		
39	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO	M		
				BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM ARTY		
				SP4 KROMENHUEKER		
				P18 ANNEX A		

373 2356792
 SPN 46 INF ARMB
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FROM: DATE: TO: DATE: 2/19/54

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1640 2/3/D WHILE ON PATROL REC. 5-8 RDS. OF SNIPERS FIRE FROM EG. 710804. 2/3/D RETURNED FIRE WITH SA. & CALLED 81 MORTARS FIRE SWEEP AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE SGT SHEETS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 ² /3	Ph
41		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1645 SABER 71 SPOTTED 3 MILITARY TYRE HOOTCH & TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 35685869. HELIX 23 CAME ON STATION AT 1655. & DIRECTED ARTY ON AREA. BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 ² /3	Ph
42		1830	(C) T.O.R. 1725 GRID 629983 ASD REC. REPORT OF 80 VC AT THIS GRID FROM V.N. INFO. RELIABILITY NOT DETERMINED. HELIX & SABER ARE PRESENTLY CHECKING BDE SGT SHEETS		

3/23 05 567962
 CAN 46 TAF 181 HIG 180 6000 2000 3 PER 20 31000 1100 70

ITEM NO	TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
43	1830		(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY.	MEB RD
44	1835		(G) REF MSG #34 1/3/C ALSO RECEIVED ANOTHER CHU HOI 5/3 10 HIS NAME IS TRAN XE AGE 19 YRS. FROM AN HAI #1, BINH DUC VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT B3 776823 POSITION SQUAD LEADER OF VILLAGE GUERRILLAS. HE SAYS HIS SQUAD HAVE 10 MEN AND THEY WILL CHIEU HOI. SQUAD WEAPNS. 5 AK-47'S, 2 M-2 CARBINES AND 3 M-1 CARBINES. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 SLAMMAN.	BDE FS
45	1850	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TAF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DUSSEAU ANNEX A P 20	M B8 DRTY RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

1104 1104 1104

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1905	(C) HAMLET CHIEF FROM TRI BINH #4 REPORTED TO 2/2/8 52/3 CO THAT THERE ARE VC IN TRI BINH #4 THAT ARE PLANNING TO HIT LZ GATOR TONIGHT. CALLING 8" VIL 5497, E/RECON WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RR
47		1930	(C) TOI 1845 SADER 71 TOOK 5-10 RDS SAF FROM EN GRD. 686812, NOTICED A TUNNEL AT THAT GRID AND USED ROCKETS AND FRAGS ON THE AREA. DCO WILL SWEEP AREA TOMORROW. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DOUSSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO	RR
48	1955	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO 30/4 BURNETT BY 50/5 MOORE ANNEX D P 21	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

1104 - 1104

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2005		(C) INTEL FROM TPW REPORTS 23/2 10 JPM AFTER QUESTIONING HQ1 CHANN SAYS THERE IS A UNKNOWN TYPE MINE FIELD AT BS 780828 WITH UNKNOWN TYPE MARKINGS FROM LT. KRESGE TO SP/5 MOORE.		
50	2010		(G) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM G/ARVN'S 6784 NW CORNER, 6982 SE FROM 040600 041800 FEB. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN.	BPE	RD
51	2055	2115	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 TIME TO SET BACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22.	M ARTY	JM RD
52	2150	2210	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 TIME TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-282-781-881

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	NO. TALKS
	IN	OUT			
53		2300	(G) TOI 2230 BUNN SAN BRIDGE RECEIVED 5 MORTAR RDS, UNK# SAE EN GRD 590924 CALLED ARTY. BROKE CONTACT NEG CASUALTIES. SIGHTINGS OF VC MOVING NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1. REQUESTED 1 PCT. TRACKS. TO CPT DORRETT & SP4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA.	5 1/2	CO
54	2355	2315	(H) SITREP FOR SP4 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24.	ARTY	AD
55		2350	(G) REF MSG #53 CORRECTION! TOI 2230 AS 597927 (FRIENDLY GRID) R.F. 228 CO REC 2 V.C. MORTARS, 200 SAE, 6 GRENADES WITH NEG FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. ESTIMATED VC COMPANY. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE.	5 1/2	CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

1144

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ambushing & patrolling with PFI's & CAP's in AO Eagle. 2/A conducted Eagle flight via Monastery Ridge.	+	
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Gate and improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint ambushing & patrolling with CAP's & PFI's on Bantangan Peninsula.		(S)
			D Co: Continues with pacification in AO Seane.		
			E Recon: Continues afternoon patrolling & ambushing in FSB Gate. One squad in AO Seane.		
			F Mortars: Mtd sec at LZ MM, at LZ at LZ MM, FSB Gate, & with A & D Co's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KEELAN B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Keelan B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-212-748/843

AVDF BCZ

2 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.
2. (U) CONTACTS: None
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400-031400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.
Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.
Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.
Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS668833.
Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.
Co E:
Recon: 1st sqd attached to D Co & conducting patrol & ambushes. Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes via TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556986.
Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789.) Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5.
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).
4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern.
6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

2 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily L TSUM #33-70

SEE DIS TRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 Feb to 2 Feb 70

Intel from NOUC MAN source - the local VC sappers(unk unit) will celebrate TET from 1 - 2 Feb. Will hit FSB GATOR, NOUC MAN, TRI BINH(1) and DOTTIE after colobration. VC loc at BS501937, BS496937, BS506927, BS509992, BS527989, BS534988 and BS535956.

Unknown size enemy unit, 011130, within 3000 meters of BS574905.

Unknown size enemy force, 011200, within 1000 meters of BS724869.

Unknown size enemy force, 011200, within 3500 meters of BS536826.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 01 to 12 Feb 70

a. 311950, BS759820, 1 PF and 1 child KIA by VC mine, 5 civilians WIA by PF hand grenade boobytrap.

b. 010720 CAP 134, BS652014 rec 2 RPG's, 4 60mm mortar rds & 500 rds SAF from 10-15 VC at BS652019, BS655005, BS644015. Ret SAF and called arty. Helix came on station, neg sightings, departed. Results of contact: 1 PF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac. Swept area, neg res.

c. 010300 RF Company 933 raided BS690780 resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47 and 10 hand grenades CIA.

d. 011045 LZ MINUTEMAN rec 2 to 3 rds SAF from BS790850 and BS793854, ret fire w/4.2 mortars. C Co swept area, neg res.

e. 011050 Sabre 76 spotted 8 tunnels & 12 bunkers(BS772843). At BS795851 found 3 tunnels w/signs of recent use. 1/1/C destroyed the 8 tunnels.

f. 011145 1/1/C, BS787854, found and destroyed smoke grenade tripwire firing device to M14 rd.

g. 011145 1/1/C, BS788854, found an enemy bunker 3'x7'x5' and destroyed.

h. 011630 CAP 142 found 5 one-man sleeping positions at BS780853 and destroyed; found 1 homemade boobytrap grenade with tripwire & 1 cone 3' in diameter & 7' long at BS788854. Both were blown.

i. 011600 A Co spotted 8 VC at BS668991(weapons: unk), called arty, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 1 to 2 Feb 70.

At 012300, detected 1 to 2 personnel, range 960 meters, BS559950. Fired at 2315.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 Feb 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1343	1932	0410	1535	16	2 Feb 70
0626	0714	1344	1932	0510	1644	08	3 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE

S2

SNYDER

LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 8 year intervals
Declassified on 10/1/80

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE JUDY

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
48th LF Bn (-)	175	BS6980	29 Jan 70	AR
C712 LF Co(T18)	49	BS6983	28 Jan 70	AR
F31 LF Co	34	BS6794	29 Jan 70	AR
K51 LF Co	42	BS6496	26 Jan 70	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6498	30 Jan 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5089	30 Jan 70	AR

In addition, local guerillas are reported operating in strengths of 318 and 380 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts with platoon size elements in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NVA Company of the 106th Regt has been staying in the vic of B 663866 and BS664873 since 28 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON before TET.

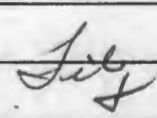
1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity increased during the last week. There was an increase in probing/harassing fires against units in static positions.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the continued decrease in illumination and the coming of TET, enemy activity should steadily increase. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON TINH Districts.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Sl 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	2 Feb 70	2400 2 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	R.P.
			Asg Pdy O - 42 O - 42 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 813 EM - 769 TOT - 857 TOT - 813			
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	R.P.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	R.P.
			CONFIDENTIAL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant			SIGNATURE Richard Cacciato			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5 DN 46 INF 19P LUS			DS 567962 FSO GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 FEB 70	2300 3 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN 1 SGT PERSSA ON DUTY	MER	RD	
2	0055	0105	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM KB	
3	0125		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 5 3 17 18 103 114 100 104 41 480 0 0 0 0 0 3 30 40 14 0 19 24 9 17 18 16 19 24 9 27 723 5 13 9 12 12 0 9 40 19 6 5 6 5 3 44 143 137 146 138 138 105 823 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE	JM CO	
4	0155	0205	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM KB	
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB KB	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 20-13, and the instructions on the back of this form.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

00013 11/18 70

00013 11/18 70

5 BN 46 INF 188 LIG

ESB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	RB KB
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-30, 4-37, 5-45, 6-0, 7-23, 8-68, TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDC	RD
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	ODE ARTY	RB KB
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	RB KB
10		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11		0630	(U) 1LT. CANIGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-789/863

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
5BN 46 INF 198213		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	3 FEB 70	2400	3 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M			
			P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 SEAMAN ARTY				
			P7 ANNEX A				
13	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M			
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4				
			SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A				
14	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M			
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4				
			SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A				
15	0940		(C) N7/CAVE WILL BE OP CON	M			
			TO 5-46 INF FROM 040900 TO				
			101200. FROM BDE CPT. CONGREAF				
			TO LT CONAGAN				
16	1005		(C) T.O.I. 0910 1A E.G. 628993				
			REC. 10-15 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM				
			EST. 2 VC AT E.G. B3 626994.				
			1A RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F.				
			4 NEG CASUALTIES. SABER 76				
			CAME ON STATION AT 0920, CHECKED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON ON DUTY:				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533		B3/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198 L13		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		F-4B GATOR		0001 3 FEB 70		2400 3 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.				
			SABERS DID NOT EXPEND ON				
			AREA BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM				
17	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	AL		
			BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	KB		
			KROMENHOEKER DID ANNEXA				
18		1015	(C) T.O.R. 1015 1/1A REC INTELL	M	Rh		
			FROM U.N. THAT ARE 40 VC	52/3			
			TEMPORARILY STATIONED AT GRIDS				
			629983, 634973 & 652978.				
			INFO RELIABILITY NOT DETERMINED				
			BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.				
			KROMENHOEKER				
19		1030	(C) T.P.W. 100-92 MEN - 45NVA	52/3	RW		
			20 MOUNTYARDS - REST VC BS				
			546976, 2X 82MM MORTARS TRIPES,				
			1X 81MM TUBE, 2B-40, 2B-41.				
			2M-79, 2MG, RICE CACHE				
			SURROUNDED BY MINE FIELD.				
			AGENT WILL LEAD US TO RICE				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	3 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			CACHE & MINE FIELD. BDE LT. MRESSE TO LT. WHITESIDE				
20	1101		(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER 711 ANNEX A	M		OK	
				ARTY			1B
21	1110		(C) T.O. 1030 1/1/A REC 12-15 RDS. J.A.F. FROM J-3VC AT E4634834. 1/1/A RETURNED FIRE WITH J.A. & PROCEED WITH ARTY. 1/1/A WILL CHECK AREA. BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 SEAMAN.	M			1B
22	1155	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM SP4 MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	M			
23	1215		(1) T.O. 1. 1150 1/3/C AT GRID 771883 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BOUNKING BETTY MINE. BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM SP4 MARTIN	M			ARTY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198115		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		F.S.B. GATOR		0000	19 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24		1225	T.O.I. 1220 D- REC. A CHIEF NOI AT GRID 683800 WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONETT. TO BDE MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOKER	M		52/3	TH
25		1310	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PIB ANNEX A	M			TH
26	1350	1400	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN PI4 ANNEX A	M			TH
27		1420	(C) T.O.I. 1340 1/3C FOUND & DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS 4'x2'x2' AT BS. 78825 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M		52/3	TH
28		1505	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6200, 6202, 6800 & 6802 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN			52/3	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981B		FSB GATOR		0001 3 FEB 70		2400 5 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1450	1515	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM		
30	1545	(L)	NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 MARTIN	M ARTY	RM		
31	1550	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM		
32	1615	(C)	T.O.I. 1540 1/2/D SPOTTED 4 UN AT B.S. 687815. 1/2/D YELLED FOR THEM TO STOP & THEY STARTED TO EVADE NORTHWEST. 1/2/D FIRED WITH S.A. CHECKED AREA, NEG. RESULTS. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	5/3	EA		
33	1620	(C)	T.O.I. 1555 1/2/D FOUND & DESTROYED A TUNNEL 2'x2'x4' AT B.S. 691807 BDE SP4 JELLEN				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 343 5BN 46 INF 19CUB	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED 0001 FEB 70 240 3 FEB 70
---	--	---

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
34			1625 (C) REF M3624 THE C.H. IS TRAN-LAI MALE AGE 33 HE STATED THERE WERE 10 VC WITH WEAPONS AT AN THINK(S) AT BS687827. THE C.H. HAS BEEN A VC FOR 5 YEARS. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	AA
35			1635 (C) T.O.I. 1500 ER-WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF INTELL REPORT AT BS. 546976 FOUND & DESTROYED 3 M-14 MINES ALONG TRIALS, 2 ROLLED BUNDLES OF PLUNG/ STAKES (DESTROYED) & 1 (BRAND NEW) CHI COM GREN (DESTROYED). THEY ALSO FOUND 2 GRAVES & WILL DIT THEM UP. THE KILLAGERS SAID THERE WERE ON NVA. THERE LAST NIGHT.	52/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57B		23/567902		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198613		F.S.P. GATOR		2400		356070	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
36	1655	1700	(D) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHELL FROM SP4 MARTIN PIY ANNEXA	M	AK		
37		1705	(C) LRI 031600 689929 1000 METERS LINK. SIZE. BDE CAPT LANG TO LT. LANIGAN	52/3	OK		
38		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1715 ER- FOUND 3 BLASTING CAPS, 30 AK RDS, 20 M-16 RDS, AT GRID 546976. ER- DESTROYED FINDINGS BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 KROMENHUEKER	52/3	AK		
39		1700	(C) T.O.I. 1745 HH25 REC. 1 RD. S.W.F. FROM EG 35668836. NEG HITS. BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 KROMENHUEKER	52/3	AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40			1700 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TNF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER	M JN	
41			1835 (C) T.O.I. 1730 A D/O CHOPPER WENT DOWN BECAUSE OF ENGINE TROUBLE AT B5789847. THE CREW WAS EVAC BY MM29 & MM25 INSERTED 11/C (10 PACKS) AT 1805 FOR SECURITY. HELIX & MUSKETS ARE ALSO ON STATION. BDE SP4 CEPHALIS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	SP3 FL	
42			1830 (W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEBOSS ON DUTY	MFK	RD
43	1838		(C) FROM BDE H-17CAV IS OP CON TO 5/46 INF EFF. 0700 4 FEB 70. FROM CPT LANG TO SGT BOISSEAU	32/3	CO BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
5 BN 46 INF 19X LIG		750 0470R 0001 5 160 70		DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1700	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 20	17 ARTY	RD RM
45	1720		(U) FROM ADE REP MSG # 35 CPT STEVENS WHO WAS WITH RECON TODAY. THEY FOUND AN AREA WHERE BETWEEN 15-20 PEOPLE HAD SLEPT LAST NIGHT IN ELEPHANT GRASS (MASHED DOWN). ALSO PUNJI STAKES AS MENTIONED, 1 CHI COM GRENADE AS MENTIONED SOME BLASTING CAPS, 1 TUNNEL, 6 PHONEY GRAVES, ADE HAS EXPLOSIVES, THE REST WAS DESTROYED, FROM CPT STEVENS TO SGT MOORE.	5 2/3 CO	IM
46	2015		(U) FROM ADE ARVN'S AO EXTENSION REQUEST GRID SQUARES 6681, 6781, 6881 EFF 031900 - 04 0700 FEB 70	5 2/3 CO	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
82/3		855772		CONFIDENTIAL	
50N 46 INF 189 LBS		ESCALATOR		1 FEB 70 1200 1200 20	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			CONT. FROM SP4 WESTERMAN TO SGT DEROSA.		
47	2000	2030	W/ITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SAT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	AG RM
48	2030		(C) AT 6 FEB MAJOR GENERAL 32/7 CO TM DOLVIN. CODE NAME GOLDEN CHAIN, WILL ARRIVE AT OPK IN RVN VINH. REQUEST LTC SNYDER DE PRESENT, FROM 0945-0910. MG DOLVIN WILL TOUR. WILL DEPART A 0910. HE IS THE NEW INCOMING CHIEF OF STAFF HHC MAC- 1 FROM CPT AURETTI BY SP5 MOORE.		
49	2040		(C) REF MSG # 46 MAJOR WICKERY APPROVED ARVN AO 52/3 G D ^{CO} EXTENSION 6681, 6781. TO CPT AURETTI BY SGT DEROSA	BDF	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-f

495

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		NOV 70	
5 BN 46 INF 180410		F30 GATOR		1700 2 1/2 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT MOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 22	M	CM
51	2115		(G) FROM 5 ^{CO} TOR 2045 1/3/6 WHILE ON PATROL TODAY BETWEEN 1200-1330, AT AS 773834 1/3/6 CHIEU HOI SHOWED THEM WHERE A MINE FIELD OF 155 RDS. WAS LAYED ON FOR THE TRACKS OR ANYONE IN VIC AT AS 769831 FOUND 1 M-14 MINE DESTROYED, AT AS 774827 FOUND A ROOBY-TRAP M-50 RD DESTROYED, AT AS 772834 FOUND TUNNEL 3X3X10 CHIEU HOI SAID WAS USED FOR WARS. CACHE, ALSO THAT THE VC HADN'T BEEN THERE 70 MIN. PRIOR TO FINDING BY 1/3/6 SEARCHED NEG FINDINGS DESTROYED.	NDE	TM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

1104 1104 1104

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
51			CONT AT BS 722824 FOUND A CAVE 5X6X10 SEARCHED NEG FINDINGS DESTROYED. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE		
52	2170		(C) FROM RDC D CO CHIEF HQ 37/7 CC RB READ OUT. PARAGRAPH #1 DCO NAME/ALIAS TRAN LOI/NO ALIAS. #2 POSITION RANK CHIEF COOK/SGT. #3 UNIT 97 RD ZULU CC SAPPER. #4 Blank #5 BLANK. #6 DISPOSITION - (A) CURRENT 198 ARE PW COLLECTION POINT LZ BAYONET (B) FUTURE QUANG NGAI CHIEF HQ CENTER #7 SUMMARY OF SUBJECT: SUBJECT STATED HIS UNIT HAS 25 MEMBERS OF WHICH 25 ARE COMBAT EFFECTIVE, CURRENT LOCATION ON THE MOUNTAIN VIC BS GP8C SUBJECT KNOWS OF NO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-788/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
52				CONT. OFFENSIVE PLAN FOR TET, AND HE FURTHER STATED HIS UNIT WILL ATTACK PHU MY HAI AS 653722 AFTER TET, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATE. FROM LT KRESGE TO SGT ROUSSEAU PASSED TO DCO		
53		2138		(C) FROM SON TINH TO 1 2050 A PLATOON SIZE ELEMENT OF 1/4 ARVN'S RAIDED A VILL 677844 AT BS 621552 WITH 3 VC KIA, 1 FEMALE VC KIA NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. THIS WAS ACTIONAL FROM AN INTELL REPORT TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.	ODE	JM
54		2200	2220	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 IAF TO SGT LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	KB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

action taken

1999

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO. 1969 O-343-788/263

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

1-10-68 ... AD

3 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 134-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Feb 70

VN civilians report that the 48th Bn and 2 platoons of guerillas will attack the D Co pacification hamlets before TET. They have 4 82mm mortars. The 48th usually meets at JAY GUBO, TRUNG KEN, SA GA in BINH NAM villages.

A Co rec report of 90 VC at BS629983 from VN civilian. 021725.

Hamlet Chief from TRI BINH(4) reported VC there at 021705. Said VC planned to hit LZ GATOR night of 2 Feb.

Intel from HOI CHAN; there is an unknown type minefield at BS780828 with unknown type markings.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 Feb 70

a. 020740 ER/B detained 4 wearing PJ's at BS78810, AN THINH(4). Two had ID's and two did not. TRAN SIENG, age 49, male, resident AN THINH(4) hamlet, SON HUA village, SON TINH District, VCI for 2 years, stated that local VC platoon hit D Co pacification ville on the 26th of Jan and the plt ldr was killed. DANG TOAN, age 49, male, resident same as above, pos member of Farmers Association, he collected tax and gave the money and rice to VC. LE DEN, age 50, male, resident same, pos Farmers Association member, produces rice and dug foxholes for VC. TRUONG NGOC, age 55, res same, pos Farmers Association member, has a son 17 yrs old who is a VC.

b. 021110 One dud 500 lb bomb sighted at BS446945, 40 meters east of road.

c. 021430 2/A while on sweep found a tunnel at BS470976, 6'x2 1/2'x300'. Was built in a zigzag pattern, destroyed.

d. 021505 Sabre 76 snatched 1 KAF, neg ID, BS625996, evao to BAYONET. VO THI XIEI, female, age 17, cook for 95A for 7 months. 95A has 30 members, loc at NGOC TRI(2), BS517985. Weapons: 8 AK47, 2 carbines, 3 SKS, 1 MG. 15 of the members are in LAC SON hamlet, PHU KY village armed with 6 AK47. 2 duds.

e. 021510 1/3/3 rec two CHIEU HOI's at BS772928. NGUYEN DIEI had neg weapon or documents, stated that there are 5 VC staying at BS779932. They have 2 AK47, 2 M16 and 3 carbines and chicons(2 each). TRAN XE, age 19 yrs, from AN HAI(1), BINH DUC village, BINH SON District, pos sqd ldr of village guerillas, sqd of 10 men with CHIEU HOI. Weapons: 5 AK47, 2 M2 carbines, and 3 M1 carbines.

f. 021610 Sabre spotted 1 HAM evading to a tunnel, eng, 1 VC KBA.

g. 021640 2/3/D patrol rec 5-8 rds SAF from BS710804, ret SAF and called 81mm mortars. Swept area, neg res.

h. 021645 Sabre spotted 3 military type hootches and tunnel complex at BS685969. Helix came on station and directed arty on area.

i. 021845 Sabre rec 5-10 rds SAF from BS66812. Spotted tunnel at same grid fired rockets and frags on area.

j. 022230 RF 228, BS997927, rec 2 mortar rds, 200 rds SAF, 6 grenades w/ neg cas, neg res. Estimated VC company.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-ECZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 134-70

3 February 1970

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 February; Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 Feb 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	SR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1844	1932	0410	1535	08	3 Feb 70
0626	0714	1844	1932	0510	1644	03	4 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whitaker
WHITESIDE
S2

AVIF BCZ

3 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (O) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS

At 0910 1/1/A received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from est 2 VC at en grid BS626994. 1/1/A returned fire with SAF. Neg casualties. Sabre 76 came on station 0920 checked area w/neg results. Did not expend.

At 1030 1/1/A received 10-15 rds SAF from 2-3 VC at en grid BS634984. 1/1/A returned fire & called fire mission. 1/1/A checked area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

C_o B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

C_o C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757776, 3/C BS668833.

C_o D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

C_o E:

Recon: 1st squad formerly attached to D Co will be moved at 1600 to main element. Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Med mortar sqd attached to 2/A, 1st mortar sqd attached to 2/A, 1st mort sqd attached to 1/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVMF_BCZ

3 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
1st Lt
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR		R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		R.P.
			ASG O - 43 WO - 2 EM - 829 TOT - 874 PDY O - 43 WO - 2 EM - 788 TOT - 833			
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Asg to IHC		R.P.
			2 2LTs, 1542, processed into 5-46			
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:	MFR		R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR		R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR		R.P.
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS 567962	FROM TO			
5 BN 46 INF 19 FLIA		FSA GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 FEB 70	HOUR 3400	DATE 4 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001	(W) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN 1 SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD		
2	0035	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC B A C D E TOT CO 0 1 4 106 4 115 100 101 41 481 0 0 0 0 2 0 1 34 144 1 24 14 17 21 0 9 129 214 2 1 2 16 0 12 23 5 987 2 1 7 137 5 146 6 135 6 136 7 109 48 826 TO SPI4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU	APE	DB		
3	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPI4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DB RD		
4	0125	(C) TOI 2350 3 FEB P.F. PLT. 16 WHILE IN THEIR AMBUSH SITED AND ENGAGED C-7 VC AT BS 605995. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1VC KIA CAPTURED 5 AK-47 CLIPS, C CHI COM				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

☆ GPO: 1989 O-833-100/000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15, the present edition in
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

3 7/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 19P LIO

FSB GATOR

0001 4 FEB 70

2100 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	CONT.		500 RDS SAE TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE		
5	0155	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM BD
6	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0355	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM BD
8	0455	0500	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM BD
9	0525		(C) 4.2 REPORT. 1-8, 2-0, 3-28, 4-38, 5-51, 6-0, 7-28, 8-77 TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
343		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
544 46 INF 19A LIG		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 FEB 70	2300	4 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	ML		TM	
				ARTY		OD	
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DARRON OFF DUTY	MFR		ED	
12		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		RM	
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M		BD	
				ARTY		PM	
14		0750	(U) T.O.I. 0715 ERB REC. 10 RDS. OF J.A.F. FROM EG 692816 ERB RETURNED FIRE WITH J.A. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3		PM	
15	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P. 8 ANNEX A	M		AC	
				ARTY		BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

323

0567962

SPN 46 INF 193C18

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 FEB 70

HOUR

DATE

2410

4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0815

T.O.I.: 0715 GRID 687 915 EXB
FOUND TWO MALE DETAINEES
& 4 FEMALE DETAINEES
HAVE ID CARDS WILL BE EVAC
TO BAYONET ALSO 1 FEMALE
KIA EVADING ACROSS A RICE
PADDIE CARRYING FRESH CLOTHING
TO SOMEONE. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM
FROM SP 1 KROENHOEKER

523 Dm

17

0845 (C) T.O.I. 0825 D- AT PHU

VINH BS 683800 REC A CHIEU
HOI. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO
BAYONETT. BDE SP/4 HARMON
FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

523 Dm

18

0900 0910 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM
SP/4 SEAMAN 79 ANNEX A

11 11

19

0920 (U) T.O.R. 0920 AO EXTENSION REQUEST

2ND EAGLE FLIGHT 050600-051800
N BOUNDARY 84 E-BOUNDARY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-782/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

30/3

CONFIDENTIAL
B5567962

PERIOD COVERED

TBN 46 INF 198118

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM

TO

0001

4 FEB 70

2400

4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1130	(1) 5/46 AD REQUEST - 7085, 7585 7087, & 7587. TIME FROM 050800 TO 051800. DISREGARD MSG # 19. TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
24		1145	(1) T.O.I. 1115 ^{HAMLET CHIEF} 3/4 DETAINED 1 VC FEMALE AT TUYET DIEM #3 (658030) NAME NGUYEN THI THU - 17 YEARS. SHE HAD A MINE (COKE CAN WITH EXPLOSIVES) EVACT TO BAYONETT. HAMLET CHIEF TOOK HER TO 3/4 LOC. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
25		1205	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 CARVER P/3 ANNEX A	✓ M ARTY	2/12 30
26		1300	(1) VR & SNATCH BOX 7080, 7089, ALL EAST TO COAST. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BURKS	50/3	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-

5/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 50/3	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0801 4 FEB 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 FEB 70
---	---------------------------------	---	---

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1215	(C) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 1130 1/3/C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 5'X5'X11' & TORN APART 4 HOOTCHES, 2(5'X5'X3 1/2') & 2 (6'X6'X4 1/2'). THE LAST TWO WERE BUILT OVER A BUNKER 2'X3'X4' AT BS 780833. BDE SP4 HAKMAN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	50/3	DM
28		1305	(C) REF H56 #24 FEMALE WAS GIVEN MINE ON 25 JAN 70 BY VC PHUNG SU. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN	50/3	DM
29		1305	(C) T.O.I. 0945 MARINES CAP 142 SWEEP 5 NOOPY GHOST RADAR GRID 760864 FOUND & DESTROYED 2 FULL SYRINGES HUMAN BLOOD WITH CHI COM OR VN. WRITING ON IT. BLINKER IN TREE LINE CAMouflaged SO NOT TO BE SPOTTED FROM AIR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53/3		35/36/46		TO	
JBN 46 INF 1981B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE
				0801	4 FEB 70
				2400	4 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		CAPACITY OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE ABOUT 75 METERS FROM ABOVE GRID BDE 7.F.C.		
30	1310		(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T HILL FROM SP4 CARVER 713 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
31	1310		(1) REF MSG 16 THE 2 VCS. SENT TO BAYONET FROM EB @ ARE #1 PHAM TUAN, AGE 47, MALE, RES: AN THINH #4, SON HOA (U) SON TINH DIST. POSITION FARMER, HAD AN ID #2 NGUYEN NAM, MALE, 65 YEARS OLD, RES KHAU AN (H) SON HOA (V) SON TINH NEG I.D. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3-24	
32	1315		(1) REF MSG #17 O.H. 15 DANG HON, AGE 17 YRS. RES. DIEM LOC BINH - NAM VILLAGE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/285

1144 ... 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED	
39/3		FROM TO	
FBN 46 INF PTCIB		2460 4 FEB 70	
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INITIALS	
	IN OUT		
32	CONT	POSITION SOLDIER OF THE 48 BN. SUBJECT STATED THAT HE LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 2 MONTHS AGO TO STAY WITH HIS FAMILY. HE WAS IN THE 2ND CO, 3RD PLAT. 2ND SQUAD OF THE 48TH BN. SUBJECT STATED THAT HE LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 2 MONTHS AGO HIS UNIT STAYED IN SON CHAU VILLAGE, SON TINH DISTRICT. HE SAW 8 HAMLET GUERRILLAS IN DIEN LOC YESTERDAY WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS (3 CARBINES, 5 SKS & GRENADES. SUBJECT STATED THE FOLLOWING VILLAGE GUERRILLAS WILL CHIEF: HOI. NGUYEN HUNG, DANG VANG, NGUYEN COAN, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG MINH, DO CHONG, & NGUYEN DONG. THEY ARE SON HON & BINH NAM VILLAGE GUERRILLAS. SIDE CEPHUS FROM 15714 SEAMAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/863

373

CONFIDENTIAL

JBN 46 INF 19818

F.S.B. GATES

NOV

4 FEB 70

JBN

4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1330	(1) EAGLE FLIGHT FOR 5 FEB 70 ACC CANCELLED BY BDE. ARVNS WILL MAKE EAGLE FLIGHT 5 FEB 70 REQUESTED AN EXTENSION: NW BS 7092 SE 7587 TIME FRAME 050600 TO 051800 EXT APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY TO CAPT. LANG FROM SP4 DARVER	503	
34		1400	(1) T.O.I. 1330 A PAX FROM H/17CAV WHILE SEARCHING VILL STEPPED ON A M-26 MINE AT BS 687945. THE PAX WAS 40 AT 1340 A R/S BIRD FOR H/17CAV & TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. THE MINE WAS ON A TRIAL. THE PAXS LEFT FOOT & LEG WERE SHATTERED BDE SP4 CEPANUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-782/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

58N 46 INF ARLIB

DATE

4 FEB 70

TIME

0600

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT		LT. LANG (1/6) TO SP/4 MARTIN. EFF 5 FEB 70.		
40			1555 (1) T.O.I. 1345 GRID 774848. 1/1C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 POLINCING BETTY & 1 ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH GLINPOWDER & DETONATED BY TRIP WIRE. BOE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	52/3	OK
41			1558 (1) T.O.I. 1548 1/1C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BOOBY TRAP 175 RD. BURIED IN GROUND PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE & 1 ILLUM. CANNISTER FILLED WITH GLINPOWDER & DETONATED BY SMOKE GRENADE FIRING DEVICE & TRIP WIRE AT GRID 774848 BOE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 KROMEN HOEKER	52/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BLURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER PIT ANNEX A	M ARTY	F BD
43		1605	(C) T.O.I. 1545 H'7/CAVE FOUND & DESTROYED A PREASURE A PREASURE TYPE ANTI-TANK MINE (8IN. ARTY RD) IN THE ROAD AT BS 657959. BDE SP/4 BLURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	EL
44		1635	(C) T.O.I. 1500 H'7/CAV - FOUND & DESTROYED 3M-16'S "BLINKING BETTY" MINES ON A 10 FOOT TRIAL AT BS 664959 BDE SP/4 BLURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	EL
45		1642	(C) REF 1454 #35 H TROOP PERSONEL STEPPED INTO PUNG1 PIT & RECEIVED MINOR ABRASIONS TO LEGS. TREATED BY MEDIC BDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-843-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

53/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF REGT

ES2 GATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	(CONT)		BLIRNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
46	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LS KB
47		1720	(U) EFF. IMMEDIATELY ALL LAND SOUTH 87 EW GRID LINE BECOMES TO 5-46 INF. BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	53/3	DM
48	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM P.F.C. KROENHOEKER PI9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB RM
49		1830	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM
50	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
51		1855	(U) FROM SON TINH MARINES 107 RF CO. REPORTED THAT 53/3	BDE	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

LINK ...

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			THEY REC INTELL THROUGH THEIR CHANNELS THAT 2 NVA BN'S AND 1 Sapper CO PLAN TO ATTACK CAP 146 NVA 7 FEB TO SP/HARMON BY SGT DEROSA.		
52	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT. LANG BY SGT BRISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	RB KB
53	1955		(C) FROM ONE ARVN'S HAVE CANCELLED EAGLE FLIGHT NO IS NOT IN EFFECT. FROM CPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN	27/7	RD
54	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB
55	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint opns. with CRP's & PF's in AO Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Yater & improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint opns. with CRP's & PF's in Batangan Komunula.		
			D Co: Continues joint opns. ^{with pacification} in AO Seane.		
			E Recon & QR - conducts joint patrolling opns. via <u>Phu Longs</u> with H/17 Cov. One squad in AO Seane		
			F Motor: Thell Sec of L3 MM, Lt. trans on L3 MM, FSB Yater, & with A & D Co's.		
			H/17 - : Conducts armored recon & patrolling opns. via <u>Phu Longs</u> .		

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ALLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE

Allison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

AVDF-BCZ

4 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 040715 ER B received 10 rds SBF from BG BS692816. ER B returned SBF & checked area. Results 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 - 051400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout FEB 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NIP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NIP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS668833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NIP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Is attached to H Trp(-) plus it will conduct search and clear operations at grid BS651945, BS660953, BS674946, BS680935, BS718923. 1st sqd is attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 2/A, 1st mort sqd attached to 1/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

AVDF-BCZ

5 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #36-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 February 1970

Intel from RF channels that 2 Bn's NVA and 1 Sapper Co plan to attack CAP 146 between 4 and 9 Feb.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Feb 70

a. 040715 ER/B found 2 males, VCS, 1 had ID, sent to BAYONET. Also 1 female WIA evading across rice paddy carrying fresh clothing to someone. PHAN TOAN, age 47, res AN THINH(4), SON HOA, SON TINH District, pos farmer, had ID. NGUYEN NAM, age 65, res KHANH AN, SON HOA, SON TINH District, neg ID.

b. 040715 ER/B rec 10 rds GPF from BS692946. Ret GPF, swept area, neg res.

c. 040825 D(-) at THU VINH, BS683800 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, was taken to BAYONET. DANG HON, age 17, res DIEN LAC, BINH HOI village, pos, soldier of 48th Bn. He left his unit about 2 months ago to stay with his family. He was in 2 Co, 3rd Plt, 2nd Sqd and unit stayed in SON CHAU village SON TINH District. He saw 3 hamlet guerillas in DIEN LAC 3 Feb 70 w/individual weapons(3 carbines, 5 SKS and grenades). Stated that the following village guerillas will CHIEU HOI: NGUYEN HUNG, D NG VANG, NGUYEN COIAO, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG BINH, DO CUONG & NGUYEN DONG. They are SON HON & BINH NAM village guerillas.

d. 040945 GPF 142, B 760964, found and destroyed 2 full syringes of human blood with Chinese or VN writing on it. Found bunker in treeline camouflaged, capacity of 5-6 people, 75 meters from above grid.

e. 041045 1/3/C found & destroyed 2 tunnels(35'x2'x5') at BS776833.

f. 041115 Hamlet Chief detained 1 VC female at TUYET DIEM(3), BS658030, NGUYEN THI THU, age 17, had a mine(Coke can with explosives given to her by VC, PHUNG SU). Evac to BAYONET.

g. 041130 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(5'x5'x10') & 4 hootches, 2(5'x5'x3 1/2') & 2(6'x6'x4'), last 2 built over a bunker(2'x3'x4') at BS780833.

h. 041330 H/17 Cav, 1 pack stepped on a mine, M26, at BS687945. D/O at 1340 & taken to 91st Bvco.

i. 041345 1/1/C, BS774848, found and destroyed 1 bouncing betty and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by tripwire.

j. 041350 H/17 Cav found & destroyed punji pit(2'x4') with bamboo barbs & covered w/plastic & dirt & grass. Also a hootch containing a cooking pot w/warm rice & potatoes. BS687945. One pack stepped into punji pit, neg D/O req.

k. 041345 H/17 Cav found and destroyed a pressure type anti-tank mine (8 in arty rd) in the road at BS657759.

l. 041348 1/1/C found and destroyed 1 boobytrap 175 rd buried in ground pressure release type and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by smoke grenade firing device and tripwire at BS774848.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

VDF-3Z

5 February 1970

USJCT: (U) Daily ETSUM #36-70

m. 042345 PSDF at NOUC NAM rec 15-20 rds SAF from undetermined loc. PSDF's ret SAF, swept area, neg res. Results: 2 PSDF KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 VN burned, 1 building destroyed by fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 4 to 5 February 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Feb 70

HINT	SR	SS	ERIT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0605	1750	00	5 Feb 70
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITEIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 1/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 19440

ESA GATOR

0001 5 FEB 70

2400 5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SET DEKOSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RPD
2	0030		FOXHOLE REPORT HMC A B C D E TOT CO 018 4 102 4 113 4 100 5 103 42 483 00 0 05 0 2 0 3 2 36 47 18 1 17 1 0 0 0 21 122 17 17 24 9 24 213 4 2 13 0 11 10 24 0 8 88 23 7 138 5 6 6 3 49 103 138 146 136 139 109 831 TO LT HUNTLEY BY S/S MOORE	BDE	FM
3	0100		(C) TOI 2345 SET HAL (S-S INTERPRETER) REPORTED UNK #UC IN NURE MAU. OAL RD ON GUARD BEHIND PT HQ'S BUILDING SUSTAINED GUNSHOT WOUND TO HEAD FROM 15-20 RDS JAF BY UC. TWO VEHICLES SENT FROM S/46. RD EVAL'D TO S/46 AID STATION. URGENT B/O REQUESTED COMPLETED	ADP S2/3	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassify

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/5		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF TROOP		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
3			CONT AT 0100. EVAC'D TO 91ST. VC EVAPED TO THE NORTH ALONG HWY #1. PF'S IN NUOC MAN RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK. TO BDE CPT. BORRETT/ BY LT DARRIN.				
4	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM RM		
5	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	AM RM		
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM RM		
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM RM		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

D, 3RM NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 3/3		BS 567962		0001		5 FEB 70	
CAN 46 INF 198410		ESB GATOR		2100		5 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SA/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	TM RM		
9		0500	(G) 4.2 REPORT 1-6, 2-0, 3-31, 4-37, 5-47, 6-0, 7-49, 8-76. TO SET WARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	ADP	AD		
10		0545	(G) FROM BINH SON. INFORMED 5/46 INF AT 0525 THAT PF'S ARE HAVING AN OPERATION STARTING AT 0500 IN BOX: 6289, 6293, 6892, 6876. CHECK POINT 650 922 WILL NOT GO EAST OF THAT GRID. 1 DAY OPERATION. TO SA/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	ADP	AD		
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SA/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	AD RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/865

For use of this form, see AR 720-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		85567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 187 US		F50 470R		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2300	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR		RD	
13		0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	M ARTY		RM RM	
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 51/4 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY		SC RM	
15		0745	(O) T.O.I. 0905 DCI REC 6 MALE CHIEF HOIS AT GRID 693800. NO WEAPONS. 5-2 WILL GO OUT & INTERROGATE THEM. BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	52/3		OK	
16	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 51/4 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY		SC BU	
REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

D. JRM NOV 68 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-783/865

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIG		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17		0725	(C) T.O.R. 0815 REF. HQ #3 ADDITIONAL INFO REGARDING INCIDENT IN NUUCMAN: 2 VN BURNED SERIOUSLY, 1 WOUND BURNED, 3 VN SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, 2 CIVILIANS LIGHTLY WOUNDED. 2 VN KIA. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	52/3	AK		
18	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK GMC		
19		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0840 H TRP 3 PLAT REC. 6-10 J.A.F. FROM ENGRD 665964 SWEEPING AREA. BDE SP/4 LOWERY	52/3	DA		
20	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEANAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK B		
OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

D. FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-785/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		B3/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981/3		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	1250	1300	(L) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M J		ARTY KES	
26		1325	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6880, 7280, 7283, 6883. OBJ 1-687805 OBJ 2-697811 OBJ 3-713823 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 BLIRKS.	50/3		JB	
27		1335	(C) T.O.I. 1315 GRID 683800 D- DOG HANDLER SHOT COW WHEN IT ATTACKED HIS DOG. 5-5 WILL TAKE CARE OF SALADINUM PAY. BDE SGT. HILL FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER				
28		1400	(C) PZTIME 1300 GRID 716860 LETIME 1305 GRID 717867 PZTIME 1308 GRID 766833 LETIME 1314 GRID 718860 PZTIME 1316 GRID 757819	50/3		RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO		DATE		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT		LE TIME 1325 GRD 708865				
			BDE SP4 CEPHALIS FROM SP4				
			SEAMAN				
29	1410		(C) REF MSG 29 INFO ON D- CHIEF				
			HOIS - #12 DANG VANQ, AGE 38				
			RES. AN THINH HAMLET SON HOA				
			(V) SON TINH (D) POSITION FARMER ASSOC				
			CADRE OF VILLAGE: NO DOCUMENTS				
			#2 NGUYEN GIALI AGE 43 MALE				
			- AN THINH (H) SON HOA (V) SON TINH (D)				
			POSITION SECRETARY OF THE VILLAGE				
			GUERRILLA FORCE.				
			#3 NGUYEN DAO AGE 32, MALE,				
			AN THINH (H) SON HOA (V) SON TINH				
			(D) - POSITION SQUAD LEADER				
			OF GUERRILLA HAMLET. SUBJECT				
			STATED HIS PLATON LEADER WAS				
			NGUYEN THO, AGE 22. WEAPON				
			(KG RIFLE. OTHER MEMBERS				
			OF PLAT. ARE TRUONG NGHIA				
			AGE 20, WEAPON M-16 & 2 CHI				
			COM GRENADES - DANG QUAN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		B3/567462		FROM		TO	
JBN 46 INF 195C18		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 FEB 70	2400 5 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	CONT		AGE 24, WEAPONS - M-1 RIFLE				
			# 2 M-26 HAND GRENADES IN				
			50, AGE 20, ASSISTANT SQUAD				
			LEADER - WEAPONS 2 CHI COM				
			# 2 M-26 GREN. THEY WORK ON				
			THE RICE CROP DURING THIS				
			DAY.				
			#4 PHAM CA, ANTHINH (H) SON HOA (V)				
			SON TINH (D), AGE 44 MALE - POSITION				
			VILLAGE GUERRILLA. NEG WEAPONS				
			# DOCUMENTS. SUBJECT STATED				
			V.C. STILL IN HILLS OF TRUNG				
			SON.				
			#5 NGUYEN HUNG, AGE 32, MALE				
			ANTHINH (H) SON TINH (D) - POSITION				
			GUERRILLA HAMLET. HIS PLATOON LEADER				
			IS NGUYEN THO: PLATOON LEADER,				
			WEAPON, CKC RIFLE - TRUONG				
			NGHAI, SQUAD LEADER - WEAPON -				
			M-16. OTHER MEMBERS ARE				
			DONG QUAN M-16, XU-M16,				
			CKC RIFLE.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
33/3		B3/56742		FROM		TO	
JBN 4 LINE 198 L18		F.S.B. BATER		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	CONT		#6 DANG HANH AGE 26 RES DIEN LOC (H) BINH NAM (V) BINH SON (D) HE IS A MESSENGER. HE CARRIED WOUNDED FROM BINH NAM TO HIGHWAY 1 THEN SOMEONE ELSE WOULD CARRY THEM TO HOSPITAL AT LINK. LOC. BDE SP4 CEPHUIS FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
30		1415	(D) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. AROMENHOEKER	M ARTY			
31		1450	(C) MESSAGE FROM CAPT LANG TO LT CONERGAN A MESSAGE WILL NEED TO BE PASSED FROM 5-46 TOC TO 191 BDE TOC AT 1800 HRS. STATING THAT ALL OFFENSIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN CEASED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TET CEASE FIRE CAPT LANG TO LT. CONERGAN	5 2/3	LL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O—243-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3-3		20/51762		FROM		TO	
32N 46 INF 1961B		FEB. 1962		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT				
36	1615	(1)	T.O.L. 1535 1/3/D AT FQ 705805	50/3		31	
			REC 30 J.A.F. FROM E.G. 710805				
			CALLED MORTAR FIRE MISSION				
			ON E.G. NEGATIVE RESULTS.				
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4				
			CARVER				
37	1640	(2)	T.O.L. 1500 A CAP 144 PATROL	50/3		AC	
			AT 743816 SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN				
			AT E.G. 739821. A 155 ARTY				
			MISSION WAS CALLED ON VC AREA				
			WAS SWEEP. RESULTS 3 M.A.M.				
			VC K.I.A. NEG. WEAPONS OR				
			DOCUMENTS BDE SP/4 CEPHUS				
			FROM SP/4 CARVER				
38	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5146 INFO TO BDE	M		204	
			SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY		BD	
			P18 ANNEX A				
39	1730	(1)	P.E 1655 FOR C ¹⁰				
			L.E 1726				
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 HARMON				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

11/14/62 11:00 AM

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
326		83567962		FROM		TO	
JBN 46 INF 18013		F.S.B. GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				001	5 FEB 70	300	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
40	1745			(C) T.O.I. 1650 2/3/D FOUND & DESTROYED A HOMEMADE SODA CAN TYPE MINE, PREASURE TYPE AT B5710805 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		5 2/3 FL	
41	1730			(C) 1715 T.O.I. 1715 H ¹⁷ /CAV AT GRD 655956 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 250* PREASURE RELEASE BDE. BDE 5/4 WILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		5 2/3 RM	
42	1800			(C) ALL ELEMENTS OF 5-46 HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED & WILL COMPLY WITH CEASE FIRE. BDE CAPT LANG FROM 1LT. LOWERGAN		5 2/3 RM	
43	1830			(U) 1LT. LOWERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY. LATE ENTRY:		MFR RM	
44	1700	1710		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PARTY		M	
				D19 ANNEX A			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

1104 1104 1104 1104

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
50	2155	2200		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	AD
51	2205			(U) FROM ODE READ OUT FROM HOI CHANH TO D CO. 30 GUERRILLAS LOCATED AT DAL HUE GRID 687815 (OTHER SIDE OF MOUNTAIN NORTH OF PHU VINH) ELEMENT MADE UP OF GUERRILLAS AND VC. MISSION IS TO HIT PHU VINH IN CONJUNC- TION WITH THE 48TH BN. DID NOT SAY WHEN REVEAL- ED THAT ONE OF THE 2 VC KIA OF LAST WEEK, THE ONE CARRYING THE PISTOL WAS AN NVA CO. WITH THE 48TH BN. THE GUERRILLAS USUALLY STAY WITHIN 2 KILOS OF THEIR BASE CAMP. RETURN	S2/3	CO AD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

1104 1104 1104

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			CONT. TO DAI HUE AT 1700, LEAVE AT 0800. EAT CHOW AT 2400. USUALLY HAVE 3 MAN OP. IF US ARE OPERATING NEAR DAI HUE, THEY RETREAT TO DU UEN LOC (NO GRID LOCATION) WITH GUERRILLAS AT DAI HUE IS A DISTRICT LEVEL CAPRE. HE WAS WOUNDED 5 MONTHS AGO. ONE OF HOI CHANH WAS A MEMBER OF DAI HUE'S FARMER'S ASSOCIATION. FROM CPT. BEZNER TO LT. DARRIN		
52	2205	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM BD
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT MOISEAN ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

1-10-68 A.R.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 05004 H Trp 3rd Plt received 6-10 rds SAF from en grid BS665964. Negative casualties. H Trp swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout FEB 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VII Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

C_o B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PBNF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

C_o C: At 051300 Feb 70 C_o combat assaulted into grid BS713863. They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security only at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/O BS757819, 3/O BS768833.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct local security only. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

C_o E:

Recon: Is attached to H Trp(-) plus it will conduct search and clear operations at grid BS6496, BS6497 & 6596 terminating at 051800 Feb 70. Making use of local security only. 1st sqd is attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light mort sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 February 1970

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Real S. Vickery
MELISSON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

AVDF-BCZ

5 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM: 136-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 February 1970

Intel from RF channels that 2 Bn's NVA and 1 Sapper Co plan to attack CAP 146 between 4 and 9 Feb.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Feb 70

a. 040715 ER/B found 2 males, VCS, 1 had ID, sent to BAYONET. Also 1 female WIA evading across rice paddy carrying fresh clothing to someone. PHAN TOAN, age 47, res AN THINH(4), SON HOA, SON TINH District, pos farmer, had ID. NGUYEN NAM, age 65, res KHANH AN, SON HOA, SON TINH District, neg ID.

b. 040715 ER/B rec 10 rds S&F from BS692946. Ret S&F, swept area, neg res.

c. 040825 D(-) at THU VINH, BS633900 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, was taken to BAYONET. DANG HON, age 17, res DIEN LAC, BINH NAM village, pos, soldier of 48th Bn. He left his unit about 2 months ago to stay with his family. He was in 2 Co, 3rd Plt, 2nd Bgd and unit stayed in SON CHAU village SON TINH District. He saw 3 hamlet guerillas in DIEN LAC 3 Feb 70 w/individual weapons(3 carbines, 5 SKS and grenades). Stated that the following village guerillas will CHIEU HOI: NGUYEN HUNG, D NG VANG, NGUYEN COLAO, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG HINH, DO CUONG & NGUYEN DONG. They are SON HON & BINH NAM village guerillas.

d. 040945 CAP 142, B 760964, found and destroyed 2 full syringes of human blood with Chinese or VN writing on it. Found bunker in treeline camouflaged, capacity of 5-6 people, 75 meters from above grid.

e. 041045 1/3/C found & destroyed 2 tunnels(35'x2'x5') at BS776833.

f. 041115 Hamlet Chief detained 1 VC female at TUYET DIEM(3), BS658030, NGUYEN THI THU, age 17, had a mine(Coke can with explosives given to her by VC, PHUNG SU). Evac to BAYONET.

g. 041130 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(5'x5'x10') & 4 hootches, 2(5'x5'x3') & 2(6'x6'x4'), last 2 built over a bunker(2'x3'x4') at BS780833.

h. 041330 B/17 Cav, 1 pack stepped on a mine, M26, at BS687945. D/O at 1340 & taken to 91st Evac.

i. 041345 1/1/C, BS774848, found and destroyed 1 bouncing betty and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by tripwire.

j. 041350 B/17 Cav found & destroyed punji pit(2'x4') with bamboo barbs & covered w/plastic & dirt & grass. Also a hootch containing a cooking pot w/wax rice & potatoes. BS687945. One pack stamped into punji pit, neg D/C req.

k. 041545 B/17 Cav found and destroyed a pressure type anti-tank mine (8 in arty rd) in the road at BS657959.

l. 041548 1/1/C found and destroyed 1 boobytrap 175 rd buried in ground pressure release type and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by smoke grenade firing device and tripwire at BS774948.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DZ

5 February 1970

SUBJ CT: (U) Daily LTSM 836-70

M. 042345 PSDF at NOUC MAR rec 15-20 rds SAF from undetermined loc. PSDF's ret SAF, swept area, neg res. Results: 2 PSDF KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 VN burned, 1 building destroyed by fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 4 to 5 February 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Feb 70

HT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0605	1750	00	5 Feb 70
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITEIDE

S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

T

T

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		05 567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50N 46 INF 198 LIG		FSM GATOR		0001	6 FEB 70	2400	6 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN			MER	AD
			# SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY				
2		0015	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT			BDE CO	BB
			HMC A B C D E TOT				
			0-18 4-106 4-113 4-98 5-102 1-41 18-478				
			0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-25 1-45				
			N-126 1-18 1-17 1-25 1-25 1-26 20-221				
			5-19 0-13 0-11 0-10 0-10 0-6 5-84				
			21-163 5-138 5-146 5-135 5-135 3-108 44-828				
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY				
			SGT ROISEMAN				
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	JMT
			CAP BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE			ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P.1				
4	0130		(C) FROM DRF SLAR			53/3	CO JMT
			AS 567962 1 MTI				
			FROM LT. HUTINSON TO				
			SP/5 MOORE				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/207

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-75. Use appropriate agency in Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
s 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL 05567900		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 198 KID		ESR GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 FEB 70	2400	6 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/44 INF TO AT HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM KB		
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM KB		
7	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AT HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM KB		
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM KB		
9	0500		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-6, 20, 3-0, 4-6, 5-17, 6-0, 7-16, 8-33. TO LT. HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM		
10	0540		(S) FROM BINH SON. TO 051830 RF'S RECEIVED	BDE	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-788/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

50 GATOR

0901G FEB 70

2900 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	CONT.		200-200 RDS OF SAF FROM ENEMY GRIDS 663015, 668013. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ILLUM AND ARTY. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1 PF WIA AND D/OFF TO 91ST EVAC. TO CPT DORETTI BY SGT DEROSA		
11	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SA/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM KB
12	0630		(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY.	MFR	RD
13	0700	0710	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AP KB
14	0630		(W) LATE ENTRY: 1LT. LONGERAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see GPO 15, the personnel agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF M41B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 FEB 70	2400	6 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15		0745 (C)	H 17 (CAVE) OP CON T 05-46 INF EFFECTIVE 070600. H 17 KAV- WILL DEPART BAYONETT NO LATER THAN 070600 BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	RM		
16	0750	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M	SC		
17	0850	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 CARVER 79 ANNEX A	M	SC		
18	0950	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 CARVER DIV ANNEX A	M			
19		1045	(C) VR# SNATCH BOX FOR 7 FEB 70 SAME AS SUBMITTED 5 FEB 70. VR BOX FOR 6 FEB 70 DIVERTED TO BATANGAN PENINSULA BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 BLIRKS.	BDE	JE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		25/14963		FROM TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L13		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE DATE	
		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 6 FEB 70 2400 6 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS KB
21	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS NB
22		1250	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
23	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
24	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
25	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		85/567962		6 FEB 70	
5BN 46 INF 195413		FSD. GATER		0601 6 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1445 3/2/C FOUND # DESTROYED A TUNNEL 3'x3'x5' AT GRID 753827 BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 JEAMAN	50/3	JA
27	1550	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P17 ANNEX A	M ATTY	AC RM
28		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1150 1/3/C SPOTTED 9-10 VN. SOME WERE UNIFORMS SUSPECTED NVA & SOME WERE VC GRID 757834 FO WILL CALL FIRE MISSION SOMETIME AFTER 1800 BECAUSE OF CEASE FIRE BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 KROMENHOEKER	50/3	AK
29		1655	(C) REF MSG #15 5-46 INF WILL NOT RECEIVE OPCON OF A1 TRAV (C). 1/6 INF. WILL HAVE	50/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		351512962 CONFIDENTIAL F. S. GATOR		00016 FEB 70 2400 6 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		OPCON OF HC-17/CAV 080600 BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 MARTIN		
30	1650	1700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER 718 ANNEX A	M	K
31	1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER 719 ANNEX A		
32	1805		(C) D CO EAGLE FLIGHT 3/D P2 686792 TIME 1745 L2 687816 TIME 1800 1/D P2 626776 TIME 1750 STAYING IN AIR AS STAND BY. D4 ALSO IN AIR. TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN.	ODE	FS
33	1820		(C) TOI 1810 SMOERS SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE EVADING AT	OPE	FS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3 2/3

LOC

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

CON 46 INF 198 LIO

FSO GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

00010 FEB 70 2300 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33			CONT AS 687816. RESULTS 1 KC KIA SABER RECEIVED 3 RDS SAF. NEG HITS. TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN.		
34			1825 (C) TOI 1815 3/D DETAINED 2 MAM AND 1 MAF AT 52/3 AS 687816. THEY WILL BE EVACUATED TO BAYONET 2 US PISTOL BELTS, 2 CHI CAMMS AND DOCUMENTS ALSO CIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN	BDE FS	CC
35			1835 (C) TOI 1800 VILLAGE HONCHOS' FROM TRI DIEN #4 AT 32/7 561977 AND TRI DIEN #5 AT 568973 REPORT 100 TO 500 NVA IN THE AREA OF THEIR VILLAGES TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN.	BDE FS	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1840	(C)	TOI 1830 GRID 745835 C ^{CS} CALLED W.P. AND H.E. 32/1 ON THIS SUSPECT LOCATION 6-10 VC SPOTTED TRYING TO EVADE. NO VC MOVEMENT AFTER LAST RD. CONNOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMANKOFF	BDE	DK
37	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 30/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 70	M ARTY	DB RM
38	1920	(C)	2/D EXTRACTION P2 687816 TIME 1955 L2 686797 TIME 1915 TO CPT LANG BY LT DARRIN	BDE	RD
39	1935	(C)	TOI 1900 PF AT 2/C LOCATION SPOTTED 30 VC 5/1 IN OPEN AT 745818. 2/C CALLING ARTY NOW. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	BDE	DB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		CONFIDENTIAL					
		FSO GATOR		6001	6 FEB 70	3400	6 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39			CONT. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOUSSEAU.				
40	1955	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 31	M		TM	
				ARTY		RM	
41	2100		(U) FROM BDE READ OUT ON DETAINEES TO D ^{CO} . THE YOUNGEST GIRL WAS A VC GUERRILLA, WHO CARRIED A WEAPON. THE OTHER WERE ACTIVE VCS AND THE YOUNGEST BOY WAS BEEN A VC FOR THREE MONTHS AND IS THE SON OF PHU VINH HAMLET CHIEF. FROM CPT GERNER TO LT DARRIN.	32/3		CO	RD
42		2115	(U) REF MSG # 34 NAMES; KIA MALE NGUYEN NUOI 34 YRS OLD. CHU HOI SAYS	BDE		DR	
				32/3		CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

LINK TO FORM 1594

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 7/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO DATE	
CON 46 INF 1ST LIO		FSB GATOR		6 FEB 70 3 YEARS 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT.		HE WAS VC AND VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF: MALE TRUONG QUYEN 60 YRS OLD MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION: FEMALE DAO THI NAM 27 YRS LIASON MEMBER: MALE DAO ANE 15 YRS VILLAGE GUERRILLA: FEMALE NGO THI GION 30 YRS VILLAGE GUERRILLA: MALE NGUYEN KEO 55 YRS CIVILIAN: FEMALE TO THI TANG 47 YRS CIVILIAN FOUND ON NGO THI GION (FEMALE), 3 BOTTLES PENICILIN, 2 BOTTLES STERILE WATER, 3 BOTTLES VITAMINS, TACK, MALARIA PILLS, GREEN SHIRT, GREEN PANTS, CIGARETTES, PAPER, SOAP, 1 CAMP SULE OF MEDICINE, 1 RUBBER STRAP, 1 BOTTLE COLD MEDICINE: FOUND IN A		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

LIAN ... TRG

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ON 46 INF 18 PM

FOR 6250

60016 SEP 78 2200 6 FEB 78

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS. ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			COAT. HOOTCH; BLUE SHIRT, TADACCO, PAPER, PLASTIC BAG, PANHO, BLACK P.J.'S, 2 BAGS OF POLISHED RICE 1 BOTTLE OF COLD MEDICINE. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
43	2100	2120	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
44	2155	2300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM
45	2355	2300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
46		2355	(L) AT 2140 CAP 144 CALLED 12 M-MAN FOR 4.2 ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC GRID		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

343

CONFIDENTIAL

E BN 46 INF 198 LIA

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY FIELD
	IN	OUT			
46	CONT.		702 PZ4. DIRECTION 0200 PROX 600 Y. CAP 144 CALLED 1 RD H.E. THEN GAVE CORRECTION. LEFT 100 FIRE FOR EFFECT. L2 M-MAN FIRED 3 RDS ALL ON TARGET. CAP 144 PUT GRID ON THEIR ON CALLS UNTIL 02 0500 FEB. AT 2220 CAP 144 CALLED MISSION FOR SAME TARGET L2 M-MAN FIRED 3 RDS. 1 ST RD ON TARGET, 2 ND RD WAS LONG, 3 RD WAS ON TARGET. THE LONG RD LANDED AT 759819 RESULT- ING IN 2 KIA, 9 WIA, ALL CIVILIANS. CAP 144 CALLED CHECK FIRE AND L2 M-MAN SHUT THE GUN DOWN. LOT # EOP 7-181. ALL RDS WERE FIRED FROM SAME LOT SAME CHARGES WERE USED ALL DATA AND CHARGES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

L I A N - 1000000 TFR

736 6444

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S O N

NOTAL *Chas B. Zuker*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* GPO: 1969 O-343-788/802

AVDF-BCZ

6 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 051400 H Trp 17th Cav hit a 250 lb mine at en grid BS655957. Result 8 WIA.

At 051535 1/3/D rec 30 rds SAF from unk on grid. Called 81mm mission w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 - 071400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout FEB 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS559985.

Co C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS768833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. 2/D will conduct Eagle Flight at 061745 with D 1/1 Cav. PZ BS686797, LZ BS687816. 1/D will be on a standby in Sabre lift ships. PZ BS676776. After Eagle flight will continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. 1st mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/P-3-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

H Trp 17th Cav will be OPCON to 545th Inf, at 070600 will conduct search & clear mission AO Half-Track.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 17 years

CONFIDENTIAL

6 February 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAT 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AAO, and Co D with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AAO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 8 US WIA

Enemy - None

Ellison E. Vickery
ELLISON E. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

5 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 137-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 February 1970

Readout on on CHIEU HOI's. DANG VAN3, age 38, res AN THINH hamlet, SON HOA, SON TINH, pos Farmer Association cadre of village. NGUYEN GIAU, age 43, male, res AN THINH, pos Secretary of village guerilla force. NGUYEN D'O, age 32, male, AN THINH, pos sqd ldr of guerilla hamlet. Subject stated his plt ldr was NGUYEN THO, age 22, wearon CEC rifle. Other members of plt THUONG NGUYEN, age 20, weapon M16 & 2 chicons; DANG QUAN, age 24, wearon M1 rifle & 2 M26 HG's; VU SO, age 20, asst sqd ldr, wearon 2 chicons & 2 M26 HG's. They work on the rice during the day. PHAM C, res AN THINH, age 44, male, pos village guerilla, neg weapon. Subject stated VC still in hills of TRUNG SON. NGUYEN HUNG, age 32, male, res AN THINH, pos hamlet guerilla. His plt ldr is NGUYEN THO. DANG HUE, age 26, res DIEN LOC, BINH HAI, BINH SON, pos messenger. Carried wounded to Huy1, then someone else would carry to hospital at unk loc.

Readout from HOI CHANH. 30 guerillas loc at DAI HUE, BS697815 (opposite side of mountain north of PHU VINH). Elements made up of guerillas and VCI. Mission to hit PHU VINH in conjunction with 48th Bn, unk time. Said NVA 60 with 48th Bn was KIA last week. The guerillas usually stay within 2 kilos of their base camp, return to DAI HUE at 1700, leave at 0400. Eat chow at 2400 and usually have 3 man OP, if US operating near DAI HUE they retreat to DUEN LOC. A district level cadre is with the guerillas at DAI HUE.

1 MFI, 060130, BS667967.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 Feb 70

- a. 050705 D Co rec 6 male CHIEU HOI's at BS683800, no weapons.
- b. 050840 H Trp/3rd plt rec 6-10 rds S&F from vic BS665964, swept area.
- c. 051120 Airstrike hit vic BS738872, Helix reports 6 dud 250lb bombs.
- d. 051150 H Trp found and destroyed medical supplies and 2 large tunnels (30'x4'x4'). Also found documents, evac to BAYONET.
- e. 051400 Track from H Trp hit 250lb pressure type mine at BS655957. Seven men from H Trp and one man ER WIA.
- f. 051430 3/3 called D/O for old VN female w/shrapnel wound two days old. D/O completed 1510.
- g. 051500 CAP 144 patrol spotted 3 VC in open at BS739821. 155mm arty called, swept area. Results: 3 VC KIA.
- h. 051535 1/3/7, BS705805, rec 30 rds S&F from BS210805, called mortars, neg res.
- i. 051650 2/3/D found & destroyed a homemade soda can type mine, pressure type at BS710805.
- j. 051715 H Trp found & destroyed 1 250lb bomb (pressure release) BS655956.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

6 February 1970

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITCOM 37-90

3. (U) RADAR: 5 to 6 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 Feb 70

TIME	SR	SS	EMT	MR	IS	KILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70
0626	0713	1846	1933	0739	1952	04	7 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

White side
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN				OUT	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.	MFR				R.P.
2	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde				R.P.
		ASG PDY					
		O - 45 O - 45					
		WO - 2 WO - 2					
		EM - 824 EM - 783					
		TOT - 871 TOT - 830					
3	1700	(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR				R.P.
4		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR				R.P.
5	2400	(U) Journal Closed.	MFR				R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant				SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 ON 46 INF 19P LIO			ESD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 FEB 70	2400	7 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD			
2	0025		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT CO 018 4102 4115 4100 5102 32 476 0-0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-2 1-31 1-31 1120 118 119 23 09 25 231 218 012 09 010 025 012 91 21153 5128 5146 5135 5128 7102 44 127 TO LT. HUNLEY BY SP/5 1700RG.	ROE	JM			
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DUSSER. ANNEX A P. 1	M	BB			
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY LT. DARRIN. ANNEX A P. 2	M	BD			
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M	JM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/265

A FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

3 4/3

SRN 46 INF 1PP AIB

ESB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 FEB 70

2400

7 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM BD
8	0510		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-11, 2-0, 3-18, 4-29 5-50, 6-0, 7-82, 8-132. To REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DOUSSEAN ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BD
10	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	BD
11	0640		(C) REF MSG #46 06 FEB 70 MAJ. WILLIAMS WILL BE INVESTIGATING OFFICER BDE CAPT BARETTI FROM SCDARRIN	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/89

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5313		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L13		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 7 FEB 70	2400 7 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC BD
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC BD
14	0830		(U) T.O.I. 0740 AT CAPPHY, 757919, A V.N. CHILD DETONATED A CLAY MORE MINE & SERIOUSLY WOUNDED ANOTHER V.N. CHILD. THE CLAYMORE WAS FACING TO THE NE. & THE FIRING DEVICE WAS ON TOP OF A CHLVERT FIGHTING POSITION, WITH THE SAFETY ON. THE LISA WERE TAKING IN THEIR OTHER CLAYMORES AT THE T.O.I. THE LISA DIDN'T SEE THE CHILD NEAR THE MINE OR DETONATE IT. URGENT D/O WAS CALLED FOR CHILD AT 0740 & COMPLETED AT 0815. CHILD IN CUSTODY OF VILLAGERS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
503		B3/547962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 7 FEB 70		2400 7 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	CONT		BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER				
15			0845 (C) T.O.R: BDE SP4 CEPHALIS HOSPITAL SUSPECT LOCATION - NHAN HOA + 2 GRIDS: 693845 # 694857 BDE SP4 CEPHALIS FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOKER				
16	0850	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P 9 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	
17	1000	1010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P 10 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	
18	1100	1120	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P 11 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	
19			1130 (C) C/P REPORT ON 6 FEB 70, 20 NVA FROM UNKNOWN UNIT WERE OBSERVED AT B3 542969				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-789/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5/3		B3567912		FROM		TO	
JBN46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	7 FEB 70	2400	7 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT		THE UNIT HAS BEEN LOCATED AT SUB-HAMLET HO-THIEM, NAM BINH HAMLET VIC BS 542969. SINCE 4 FEB 70. ARRIVED FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION WEAPONS 1 B-40, AK 47'S, & AK 50 NO. LINK KNOWN. VILLAGER IN AREA HAVE BEEN WARNED TO STAY AWAY FROM THE AREA OF THE UNIT, BECAUSE IT IS MINED & BOOBY-TRAPPED. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER FROM SP/N SEAMAN				
20		1235	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P D ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB		
21		1225	(U) T.O.I. 1218 1/D AT 678804 REC. 100 RDS. S.A.F. FROM 15 VC W/WEAPONS AT 679809. RETURN S.A.F. CALLED IN ARTY RESULTS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/866

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		6 19		
52N46INF 198113		ESB GATTC		
FROM		TO		
HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		
0001 7 FEB 70		2400 7 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
			WILL FOLLOW. NEG. CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME	
22	1230		(C) T.O.I. 1205 ERB REC. 100 RD S.A.F. FROM ENGRD. 691814 APPROX 15 VL URGENT D/O CALLED FOR 1 PACK WOUNDED IN SPINE WITH NO FEELING WAIST DOWN. PACKS NAME SIMPSON D/O COMPLETED AT DIS. BDE SP/H COWERY FROM SP/H KROMENAUER ET	52/3 DK
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/6 INF TO BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM 5P/H SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M JH
24	1326	1315	3/A 72 CAP 133 1315 BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM 5P/H BLURKS	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
58N46 INF 198 L1B		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM	DATE
				DATE	TIME
				DATE	TIME
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
25		1335 (C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6886 BDE 6883, 7383, & 7386 BDE LT. KRESLEY FROM SP/4 BURKS			
26		1410 (C) T.O.I. 1330 SABER DOWNED BY MECHANICAL FAILURE & ON FIRE AT GRID 658946 AC WILD SECURE AREA. BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 CARVER	50/3	AC	
27		1420 (C) T.O.I. 1410 SABER 76 SPOTTED 2 TUNNELS 3'x3' x 6' AT B5688965 HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN IN NEG RESULTS. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	50/3	AA	
28		1435 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P 14 ANNEX A	M	FC	
29		1510 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFTO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER 215 ANNEX A	M	FC	
			ARTY	KB.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
P/3		355000		CONFIDENTIAL	
5BN 46 INF 1981/B		F.S.B. LATER		7 FEB 70	24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1505	(C) T.O.I. 1450 2-10 SPOTTED & ENGAGED A M.A.F. EVADING AT GRID B3689718. RESULTS ONE M.A.F. KIA. C.H. WITH 2-10 SAID THAT SHE WAS A VC. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEMADIN	50/3	FL
31		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1455 1/A DETAINED 5 M.A.M. & 1 M.A.F. CHIEF HOI IDENTIFIED 4 MALES AS VC. 1/A ALSO DETAINED 4 M.A.F. WILL BE EVAC TO LZ BAYONETT GRID 693844. BDE 56T CHEETZ FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	50/3	DM
32		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1450 1/3D FOUND & DESTROYED A TRENCH APPROX 8' DEEP 350 METERS LONG WITH SMALL ROOMS APPROX 3'x6'x4' AT GRID 677817 BDE 56T CHEETZ FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	50/3	DA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3013		B3/567162		FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF ALCIB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE
				7 FEB 70	7 FEB 71
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1550	1600	(A) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC KB
34	1600		(U) T.O.I. 1522 REF. H54 #26 DOWNED SABER WAS ATTRACTED BDE SP/4 SHEETZ FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	ARM
35	1620		(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	50/3	JA
36	1600		(U) T.O.I. 1510 1/D DETAINED 4 M.A.M. NEG ID'S AT BS 679812. THEY WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETTI	50/3	JA
37	1625		(U) T.O.I. 1130 GRID 546887 50 YEAR OLD MALE CHIEF HO140 TO CAP 132 MARINES BEING QUESTIONED NOW. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM KRAVIER/HUEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO	
50/3		63/36792		DATE	
50N46 INF 1901B		CONFIDENTIAL		7 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1656		(1) T.O.I. 1630 3-10 DETAINED 1 M.A.M. NEG. I.D. AT BS 675843. HE HAS BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN P	50/3-FA	
39	1720		(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN D18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA R2
40	1725		(1) ACO EAGLE FLIGHT 1/A PZ 62531 TIME 1630 LZ 621014 TIME 1638 3/A PZ 674845 TIME 1647 LZ 664984 TIME 1652	M 50/3	FA FA
41	1752	1800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
42	1830		(1) LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CAN 46 INF 19940

FOA 68100

MAY 7 1967

EY 00 7 1967

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1945		(C) FROM BDC ARVN REQUEST FOR EAGLE FLIGHT 090000- 091000 FROM UPPER LEFT 7092 TO LOWER RIGHT 7587. OBJECTIVES: GS 711909, 713887. FROM CPT LANG TO SP/5 MOORE.	52/3	10 JM
44	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SCHLETT BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 30	M ARTY	BR KB
45		1932	(C) REF MSG # 43 AO REQUEST APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY, TO CPT SHAW BY SGT DE ROSA	AOE	AD
46	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB
47	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

52/3

CAN 46 INF 17416

FID. 1017416

100112/00 70 17416 2 000 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47			ANNEX A P. 22		
48		2112	(U) TOI 2045 PE PLT 15 REG. APPROX. 300 RDS S&F FROM EST. PLATOON VC. FRIENDLY AND ENEMY GRID 604977. PF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ILLUM. VC EVAPED TO 590917. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES-1 PF KIA, ENEMY UNK. TO SP/LAWRY BY SGT DEROSA		
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KO
50	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KO
51		2340	(U) TOI 2255 3/A RECEIVED 2 ENEMY GRENADES FROM 52/3	BDE CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

USA BATTLE	1912	2	100	7	100	100	70
------------	------	---	-----	---	-----	-----	----

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			CONT. THE SOUTH WEST 721956 1 USMC WIA (SMALL FRAGS TO BACK AND BUTTOX) DID NOT NEED D/O. RETURNED FIRE. WILL SWEET AT FIRST LIGHT ALSO CALLED MORTAR MISSION. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
52	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/40 INE TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	AD KB
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT PARRIN X SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 96th Avn Hq Bde

FSB 5000

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, SIGNS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in AD Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Hatch & improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's on Betangau Peninsula.		
			D Co: Continues rifle position in AD Seume.		
			E Recon: Continues local security ops. in FSB Hatch. One squad operating in AD Seume.		
			F Motors: Med sec at LZ MM, Lt. trucks on LZ MM, FSB Hatch, & with A & D Cos.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 3rd

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© GPO: 1963 O-562-742/345

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

7 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 071205 ER B received approx 100-150 rds SAF from an grid BS691814 from est 10-15 VC. Urgent dustoff called for 1 pack wounded in spine & shoulder.

At 071218 1/D at BS678804 received 100 rds SAF from est 15 VC with weapons. Returned SAF and called arty. Sabre came on station. Results unknown at this time.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 081400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 3/A will conduct an Eagle Flight at 1330 with D 1/1. PZ CAP 1-3-3. LZ BS695850. 1/A will be on standby in Sabre lift shifts. After Eagle Flight will continue in its security mission during TET holidays.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS756819, 3/C BS768833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. 1/D, 2/D & 3/D sweeping & blocking mission obj 1 BS679810, obj 2 BS682816, obj 3 BS688815, obj 4 BS 689819. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP D(-) BS683800 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS). 1st mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)

1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Classified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

7 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

8 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #39-70

SEE DI TRIUMPH

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 Feb 70

CI Report, C/2 rating, on 6 Feb 70, 20 NVA from unk unit observed at B 542969. Has been loc at sub-hamlet HO THIE, NAM BIN hamlet vic BS 542969, since 4 Feb. Arrived from unk direction and have 1 B40, AK47's and AK50's. Villagers warned to stay away from unit area because of mines and boobytraps.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 090700 Feb 70 Feb 70

a. 071205 BB/B rec 100 rds SAF from BS691814, approx 15 VC. 1 US WIA D/O. Called arty and swept area, neg res.

b. 071213 1/D, BS678804 rec 100 rds SAF from approx 15 VC at BS679909. Ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

c. 071330 Sabre downed by mechanical failure and fire at BS659946. A Co secured area until Sabre was extracted.

d. 071450 1/3/D found & destroyed a trench 8' deep and 350 meters long w/small rooms approx 3'x6'x4' at BS677917.

e. 071450 2(-)/D spotted & eng a MAF evading at BS639918. Results: 1 MAF KIA. CH with 2(-)/D said that she was VC.

f. 071455 1/A detained 5 MAF and 5 fem at BS693899. Evac to BAYONET.

g. 071510 1/D detained 4 MAF, neg ID's at BS679912. Evac to BAYONET.

h. 071630 3/D detained one MAF, neg ID at BS675943. Evac to BAYONET.

i. 072045 PT Plt 15 rec 300 rds SAF from est plt VC at BS604977. PT's ret SAF & called illur. VC evaded to BS590997. Results: 1 PT KIA.

j. 072255 2/A rec 2 enemy grenades fr BS721956. 1 USMC WIA, neg D/O. Ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

k. 072320 PT Plt 32, BS556988 observed and eng movement w/SAF & claymore. Results: 1 MAF KIA. They also rec 200-300 rds SAF fr BS566997, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 7 to 8 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Feb 70

BENT	SR	SS	BENT	TR	BS	ILLUM	DATE
0625	0719	1846	1934	0821	2049	10	8 Feb 70
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	18	9 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTCfor WHITE SIDE
32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Sl 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR		R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		R.P.
			ASG PDY O - 45 O - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 821 EM - 777 TOT - 868 TOT - 824				
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:				
			2 PFC 91A20 processed into 5-46		Asg to HHC		
			1 PFC 36K20 processed into 5-46		Asg to HHC		R.P.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:		MFR		R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR		R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR		R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 120-15. The approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

05567962

5 ON 46 INF 191 LD

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN # SET DEPOSA ON DUTY	MEP	RD
2	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HNS A B C D E TOT 0-17 4-106 4-114 4-106 5-79 1-38 18-474 0-2 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-31 1-40 18-159 1-17 1-18 1-23 0-7 1-24 23-320 2-17 0-14 0-9 0-10 0-26 0-11 2-87 21-163 5-128 5-144 5-136 5-137 3-104 44-821 TO SGT LARK BY SGT DOUSSEAU	ODE CO	RD
3	0035		(C) TOI 07 2320 FEB PF PLT. 32 WERE SETTING UP THEIR 52/3 AMBUSH AT 5567PP. THEY OBSERVED AND ENGAGED MOVEMENT. FIRING S&F AND CLAYMORE MINE. RESULTS 1 KIA MILITARY AGE FEMALE THEY ALSO REC BETWEEN 200-300 RDS S&F FROM EN. GRID 566997. NEAR FRIENDLY CASUALTIES INTERPATER IS	ODE	RD

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GPO: 1969 O-543-768/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 7/5

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CON 46 INF 19K 410

F5B GATOR

0001

8 FEB 70

2400

8 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

CONT.

QUESTIONING LOCAL CIVILIANS.

TO SET LARK BY SP/5 MOORE

4.

0050

0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BB

LT. HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 1

5

0155

0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BB

SET LARK TO SGT BOISSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 2

6

0255

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BB

SET LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 3

7

0350

0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

JM

SET LARK BY SP/5 MOORE

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 4

8

0455

(S) 4.2 REPORT

RDE

JM

1-1, 2-0, 3-30 4-36, 5-33

6-1, 7-31, 8-65 TO SGT

LARK BY SP/5 MOORE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM

1 NOV 62

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 210-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 19640

FSB GATOR

0001 8 FEB 70

2400 8 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M	ARTY	JM RM
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M	ARTY	JM RM
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR		RD
12	0630		(C) TR GRIDS: 692815 6 EMISSIONS 693816 1 " " 693819 3 " " TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM LT. KSESGE	52/3		JC
13	0630		(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		OPM
	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	M	ARTY	OPM PM
14						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS1567462

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC RM
16	0800		(C) ALL DETAINEES TAKEN FEB 52/3 TO BAYONETT WERE CLASSIFIED AS C.D.'S. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO SP/4 CARVER		SC
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM DM
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE REC. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
19	1050		T.O.I. 070800 FEB 70 PF AT CAP 142 BS 776860 REC. A CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, FEMALE, AGE 18 RES. PHU QUI. POSITION COOK FOR 46TH IC BN. SUBJECT STATED 4P BN. ARMED		52/3 AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962	CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
56146 INF 198 UB			1-3 B. GATOR	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	5 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT		CAP. 142 IN JAN 8 F 70, THE 44TH HAD 15 KIA & 5 WIA, THE 48TH BN 1 81 MM MORTAR TUBE DAMAGED & 2 AK 47, 1-45 PISTOL LOST. SUBJECT SAID THE 48TH LOCATED AT BS. 715 863 & 715 865 YESTERDAY & TODAY. SUBJECT WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. BDE. CPT MILLER FROM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
20	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER P11 ANNEX A	M	RM		
21	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M	RM		
22	1240		(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M	RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-843-785/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1980		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1300		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER PIY ANNEX A				
24	1400		(C) T.O. 1. 1345 1/1C FOUND & DESTROYED ONE DUD 4.2 MORTAR RD AT 787862 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	FC.		
25	1405		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER ARTY PIY ANNEX A	M	APR		
26	1430		(C) YR & SNATCH BOX REQUEST FOR 9 FEB 70 AFTER ADON 6896, 6894, 7294, 7296, BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BLURK'S	52/3	812		
27	1440		(C) LRI'S 1. LINK SIZE BS 703866, 2000 METERS 015 HRS. 2. LINK SIZE BS 699925, 1000 METERS 015 HRS. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SERMAN				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

Link - 1000 FT

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BS/567962		FROM	TO
1BN 46 INF 198013		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	5 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BD
29	1650	(C)	T.O.I. 1634 C ^{CO} OBSERVED TWO LOW FLYING JETS REC. SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX. GRID 770861. C ^{CO} WILL CALL ARTY ON THIS GRID BDE SP4 MITCHUM FROM SP4 MARTIN	52/3	DM
30	1655	REF M3619	CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT(F)19 SUB CHIEU HOIED TO RF AT BS 785849 ON 071600 FEB 70. RES: PHU QUU PSN COOK WITH THE 4TH CO. 48TH BN. LOC 07 FEB 715865. BUT STATED THE 48TH WAS MOVING TO BS 693846 BS 697845 & 696845. SHE SAID THERE WAS 3 COMPANIES AT THESE LOC. 3RD 4TH & 5TH SHE HASN'T HEARD FROM 1ST & 2ND CO'S IN A LONG TIME		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-782/263

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED				
5213		03/561962		FROM		TO		
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
5 BN 46 INF HELIB		CONFIDENTIAL		0101 FEB 70		2100 3 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
30	CONT		STRENGTH 82 W/20 VC & 62 NVA, OVERALL 00 THO W/VC COMD DUNG - SHE SAID THE BN HELPED ATTACK CAP 142 IN JAN & LOST 15 MEN KIA & 25 WIA. SHE SAID THEY LOST 2 AK 47'S 145 PISTOL & 1 X 81 MM. SHE SAID 4 MEN SET UP THE 81 & 1 MAN RETURNED W/OUT WPN SAYING GUNSHIPS HAD SHOT AT THEM A SEARCH WAS MAD FOR WPN THE NEXT DAY NEG. RESULTS SHE ALSO SAID THE BN LOST 19 MEN AT THE TWIN LAKES AT THE SAME WEEK. BDE LT. KRCS46 BY CAPT PERVELLS.					
31	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER PIT ANNEX A				M AR ACTY BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/883

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

C001 46 INF 19140

ESD 68106

0001

8 110 70

2700

8 110 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB BD
39	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM BD
40	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM BD
41	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM BD
42	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM BD
43	2345		(C) HRI UNK SIZE AT BS 650855 WITHIN 1500 METERS AS OF 1700 HRS. FROM LT.	32/3	CO BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-765/365

1144 1144 1144

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

Figure 1

ITEM NO

TIME

146

OUT

43	CONT KRESGE TO SGT ROSEN
----	--------------------------

44	2355	2400	(W) SITREP FOR 3/46 INE TO	M	OD
			PFC MITCHAM BY LT DARRIN	ARTY	OD
			ANNEX A P. 25		

45.	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT.	MFR	RD
		DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSED		
		ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

OFFICIAL ON DUTY **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, VOUCHERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			AC: Continue joint ops. with		
			CRP's + PF's in AO Cagay.		
			BC: Continue defense of FSB		
			Chito + improvement of Guardia Luni.		
			CC: Continue joint ops. with		
			CRP's + PF's in Batangan peninsula.		
			DC: Continue joint ops. with pas-		
			sification in AO Lerne.		
			Edeun: Continue local security ops.		
			vic FSB Yator. One signal operating in		
			AO Lerne.		
			Estoban: Meet Sec at 1230M, Lt.		
			Kams on 1230M, FSB Yator, with		
			A + D Co's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AVIF_BCZ

8 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 071505 2/D spotted & engaged one MAF evading at BS689818. Results one VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 - 091400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C A: Will continue in its security mission during THT holidays. NDP v/c A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS624014, 2/A BS722956.

C B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush v/c 2/2/B BS555985.

C C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. C C will combat assault into grid BS737856 at 091130. They will conduct a search & clear operation. C(-) will continue to conduct local patrolling and ambushes. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

C D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP v/c D(-) BS663800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

C E:

Recon: Sqd attached to D C in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sqd at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sqd attached to D C in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEF BCZ

8 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

AVDF-BCZ

9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Daily LINTSUM #40-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Feb 70

CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, female, age 18. Subj CHIEU HOI'd to PF at BS765844 on 071300 Feb 70, res PHU QUI, pos cook with the 4th Co. 48th Bn, loc 07 Feb BS715865, but stated the 48th was moving to BS693846, BS697845 and BS696845. She said there was 3 companies at these loc, 3rd, 4th and 5th, she hasn't heard from 1st and 2nd cos. in a long time. Strength 82 w/20 VC and 62 NVA, overall comd TLD w/VC comd DUNG. She said the Bn helped attack CAP 142 in Jan and lost 15 men KIA and 25 WIA also lost 2 AK47's, 1 .45 pistol and 1 81mm mortar, she said 4 men set up the 81 and 1 man ret w/out wpn saying gunship had shot at them. A search was made for wpn the next day w/neg res. She also said the Bn lost 19 men at the TWIL LAKES the same week (opn by Co B - 15 KIA conf). Evac to BAYONET.

Unknown size force, 081605, within 1000 meters of BS680882.

Unknown size force, 081215, within 2000 meters of BS703866.

Unknown size force, 081115, within 1000 meters of BS699925.

Unknown size force, 081700, within 1500 meters of BS650855.

Unknown size force, 081500, within 1500 meters of BS691905.

Unknown size force, 081400, within 1000 meters of BS679912.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Feb 70

a. 081455 1/2/C, BS746817, found and destroyed a bunker(5'x3'x4')

b. 081345 1/1/C, BS787862, found and destroyed one dud 4.2 in mortar rd.

c. 082355 Gate bunker, LZ GATOR, rec 6-8 rds SAF from BS75958, ret SAF, called illum, swept area, neg res.

d. 080042 3/C rec 12 rds SAF and 1 frag grenade fr BS771832, called arty, 4.2 mortars and illum and SAF, est 6 to 7 VC, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 8 to 9 Feb 70

082135, 1 to 3 personnel, range 1280, BS555965. Fired at 2153. /

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	18	9 Feb 70
0625	0712	1847	1934	0942	2240	28	10 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

White
WHITEHOUSE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
40th LF B (-)	175	BS7080	8 Feb 70	AR/CH
		BS6989		
T13 LF CO.	99	BS7172	5 Feb 70	AR
F31 LF CO.	34	BS4793	5 Feb 70	AR
51 LF CO.	42	BS4594	5 Feb 70	AR
95 A Sapper CO.	35	BS4722	5 Feb 70	AR
95 B Sapper CO.	31	BS5197	5 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerrillas are reported operating in strengths of 313 and 390 in BINH SON and SON THIEU Districts with platoon size elements in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NVA Company of the 106th Regt has been staying in the vic of BS6636 and BS6697 since 23 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity decreased during the last week. There was a decrease in probing/harassing fires against units in this area.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the increasing low illumination and the TET celebration ending, enemy activity should steadily increase during the next week. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON THIEU Districts.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Sl, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	8 Feb 70	2400
				8 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.	MFR		
2	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 45 O - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 819 EM - 772 TOT - 866 TOT - 819	Called to Bde		
3	1700	(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR		
4		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR		
5	2400	(U) Journal Closed.	MFR		
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant			<i>Richard Cacciato</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

9 2/3

05567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SDN 44 INF 198410

FSB GATOR

0001

9 FEB 70

2400

9 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN
AND SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY

MER

RD

2

0020

(U) FOXHOLE REPORT

JM

HHC A B C D E TOT

0-12 4-105 4-113 5-103 5-27 1-38 19-473

0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-30 1-39

19-130 1-12 1-18 0-23 0-9 1-23 22-220

3-16 0-15 0-10 0-10 0-28 0-11 2-90

21-163 5-138 5-144 5-138 5-157 3-102 44-822

TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.

3

0025

(U) TOI 02 2355 THE GATE

BDE

JM

BUNKER REC C TO PRDS SAF 33/3 CC

FROM SOUTH EAST APPROX

350 METERS FROM 57588.

RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL

ARMS AND USED ILLUM WITH

NEG RESULTS AND NEG CASUALTIES

WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT

TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5

MOORE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/849

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 195 LIG

ESG GATOR

0001 9 FEB 70

2400 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
4		0100	(C) TOI 0042 3/5 RECEIVED 12 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 FRAE 32/7 GRENADE FROM 721832. CALLED ARTY, 4.2 AND ILLUM ALSO RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. ESTIMATE 6 TO 7 VC. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES. WIL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEKOR.	RDE		RD
5	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M		JM
6	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M		BB
7	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M		BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-788/803

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	
50N 46 INF 192410		FSB GATOR		0601 7 FEB 70	2400 7 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
8	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. KRESGE BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M		BB
				ARTY		KB
9	0455	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M		BB
				ARTY		KB
10	0535		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-21, 4-30, 5-149, 6-4, 7-44, 8-197. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE		BB
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M		BB
				ARTY		KB
12	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER		RD
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M		BB
				ARTY		KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 41 INF 198213		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 FEB 70	2400	9 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY			
15	0830	(C)	W 70 N87 E TO 75 S TO 85 E TO RIVER, RIVER TO 72 GRID LINE 72 N TO 82 TIME FRAME 100600 TO 141800. APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY W65, N87, E 70, S 82, 140600 TO 201800 (NOT APPROVED AS OF YET) BDE 56T HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN	52/3	DM		
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO 56T HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P9 ANNEXA	M ARTY	DM SC		
17	1010	(C)	T.R.I. 0930 AT GRID 681804 A VN TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP (TRIP WIRE) GRENADE VN WAS D/O TO QUANG NGAI BDE SP4 HARNON				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15. The managing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5BN 46 INF 1980 B		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL E.S.B. GATOR		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 FEB 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 FEB 70	
---	--	---	--	--	--

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
18	1120		(C) T.O.I. 0955 AT 702 952 1/2/A FOUND 2 SMALL HOOTCHES 5 H X 5 M & 3 SMALL TUNNELS 2' X 3' 4' DEEP 15' LONG THEY DESTROYED THE TUNNELS, CLOTHING WAS FOUND IN THE HOOTCHES & 2 M.A.M WERE SEEN EVADING TOWARDS THE WEST BDE SP/4 CEPALUS FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	AL
19	1000	1025	(D) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SPN CARVER 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW KB
20	1040		(P) T.O.I. 1010 D/O CALLED AT 1015 FOR VN. FEMALE WHO REL. W.P. BURNS & FRING WOUNDS FROM A BOMB TRAP W.P. GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE SET ON TRIAL AT B.S. 677804 D/O COMPLETED AT 1035 TAKEN TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM 0001 9 FEB 70 TO 2400 9 FEB 70	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	CONT		QUANG NGAI BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
21	1045	(C)	T.O.I. 0700 CHIEU HOI WAS REC. BY P.F. AT LT M. MAN. PHAM TAN HAI. MALE AGE 45. RES. OF BINH AN VILLAGE B5 713884 SUBJECT STATED HE HAS BEEN AVC SINCE 1964 AS A PRODUCTION MEMBER. HE SAID THAT AT BINH AN VILLAGE THERE IS A 30 VC ARMED WITH B-40's 1 19-16 & A NUMBER OF INDIV. WEAPONS. HE SAID THEY ARE A UNIT OF THE 48 TH BN. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	
22	1105		WD SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 BARVER 711 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
573 5BN 46 INF 198413		CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR		9 FEB 76 2400 9 FEB 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0000	1210	(1) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN 712 ANNEX A	M ARTY	P12 P12
24		1255	(C) T.O.I. 1235 1/1/C OBSERVED & ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. & ORGANIC WEAPONS. 6 VC WITH WEAPONS AT E.G. 773833 1/1/C SAW 1 VC GO DOWN. 1/1/C WILL CHECK AREA. BDE SP4 HARMON FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	FA
25		1258	(C) T.O.I. 1225 1/2/A F4 720954 OBSERVED & ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC & S.A.F. 7-9 VC WITH WEAPONS AT BS 718948. RESULTS LINK 1/2/A WILL CHECK OUT AREA BDE SP4 HARMON		
26		1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	P12 P12

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

SPEAKER OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5-13		351 51743		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE
		E-10 GATOR		9 FEB 70	9 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1310	(C) T.O.R. 1250 ACO REC. INFO FROM VN CIV. THAT VC HAD 4 KIA & 3 WIA AS A RESULT OF ARTY CALLED IN BY P/A PATROL AFTER THEY MADE CONTACT ON 03 FEB 70 BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	RM
28	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM DM
29		1410	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM RM
30	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM RM
31		1555	(C) T.O.I. SABER 73 SPOTTED 1 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH 5'x6' NEAR A TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT	50/3	AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/3	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED 19
5BN 46 INF 198118	E.S.B. GATOR	0001 912870 240 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BS 708934 & 2 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES AT 5'x6' AT B.S. 708932. SABER ENGAGED ON THE HOOTCHES. BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
32	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PIT ANNEX A	ARTY M	DM
33	1650		(U) T.O.R. 1645 REF. SABER VR OBSERVED & DESTROYED 2 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES 5'x7' AT B.S. 705931. AT B.S. 707948 OBSERVED A BUNKER 6'x6' (LOOKED LIKE GRAVE BUT HAD AIR VENTS). SABER THROUGH GRENADES, BUT COULD NOT DESTROY IT. AT B.S. 704953 SABER SPOTTED 11 GRAVES ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3	TEL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 718 ANNEX A	M	FM	RM
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER 719 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	RM
36	1915		(C) REF MSG 24 T.O.I. 1735 11/1C WHILE CONTAINING, SWEEP OF CONTACT AREA FOLLOD 1VC MALE & 1VC FEMALE KIA. & CIA 1 M-14 AT BS 710836 THEY WERE KILLED BY ARTY. THAT 11/1C HAD FIRED AFTER CONTACT WITH 6 VC AT 1235 HRS. WEAPON WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	FS	
37	1800		T.O.I. 1400 GRID 704795 CAP 14 CHIEF HOI LEAD MARINES TO CACHE CONTAINING M-26 FRAG.	S2/3		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

50/3			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
SUBJECT LINE 198103			F.S.B. DATE		FROM	TO
					DATE	DATE
					0001 9 FEB 70	2400 9 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	CONT		1 (NICK), 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, & M-1 RIFLE EVAC TO SON TINH BDE SGT. CHEETZ FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			
38		1825	REF #15 ALL ARVN EXT. APPROVED BY MAJ IKKERI BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE DIA		
39		1730 (U)	1LT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	Qm	
40	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD	
41	1905		(C) FROM BDE ITEL C-3 RATINE: 30 MEMBERS OF 409 VC SAPPER BN ARE STAYING IN VIC BS 514964 AS OF 7 FEB 70. THEY WEAR CAMOELANGE FATIGUES AND GREEN	57/3	CO 3M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 7/3		CONFIDENTIAL		13 18	
SON 46 INF 19 LHS		FSA EATOR		60019 FEB 70 24009 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			CONT. JUNGLE HATS. THEY HAVE 1-30 CAL MACHINE GUN, GRANADES, SEVERAL AK'S. THEY HAVE BEEN HARASSING THROUGHOUT THE BINH SON DISTRICT. THEY HIT BINH THANG VILL BS SC0960 AND DINH NGHIA VILL BS 590970. IN ACCORDANCE WITH WINTER/SPRING CAMPAIGN, 409 INTENDS TO INCREASE ACTIVITIES FROM 7 FEB - 15 FEB. FROM SGT SCHETZ TO SGT MOORE.		
42	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 30/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BO BM
43	1725		(C) TOI 1850 AC) BS 664984 1 USA WHILE CLEARING A RD FROM	ADP 52/3 CO	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PAGE		CONFIDENTIAL	
5 2/3		1955		10		1	
CON 46 INF 18000		FID EATER		50019 FID 30 27019 FID 30			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	CONT.		ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED A RD RESULTING IN AN- OTHER VS WOUNDED IN RIGHT SHOULDER. PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 1852, D/O COMPLETED AT 1907. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. WOUNDED MAN WAS OAKS. EARNEST DISCHARGED 45 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOUSSEAU.				
44		1955	(S) CORRECTION TO MSG #24,36. TOI 1300 1/1C SPOTTED 6 VC AND ENGAGED WITH S&F. 1/1C HIT 1 VC MALE AND SAW HIM FALL THEN STAND AND TRY TO RUN THEN FALL AGAIN. 1/1C FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1310 1/1C CALLED ARTY ON 771838. FINDING CAM- OF LAUGED VILL WITH 20 CAMO FLAUGED HOOTCHES	BDF S2/3	RD CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/885

1144 ... 1144

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

CON 46 INF 189110 FSB GATOR 00019 FEB 70 21009 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44			CONT. WITH 1 BUNKER IN EACH ONE BUNKERS WERE 5' LONG 3' WIDE, 2 1/2' DEEP. ALSO 18 TUNNELS IN SAME VILL, ALL 10' LONG, 4' CEILING, 3' OPENING. NO HOOTHCHES OR TUNNELS OR BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED. C² WILL CALL ARTY IN ON AREA TONIGHT. PLAN OPERATION IN AREA IN 2 DAYS. AT 1700 AT 770836 2 VC KIA BY ARTY 1/4C CALLED. 1 FEMALE 27 YRS, 1 MALE 22 YRS. CAPTURED 1 M-14 WHICH WAS LYING BESIDE THEM. ALSO FOUND AND BREW IN PLACE 1 BOUNCING ARTY ON TRAIL NEAR THE KIA'S. AT 773838 FOUND FOOD IN VILL BEING COOKED TOTALING, 100 BAGS OF RICE, 300 BAGS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/343

ITEM NO.			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN	OUT			
44					CONT. OF CORN, 1 TON OF POTATOES ALSO FOUND 1 NVA FLAG, 20 EMPTY M-16 MAG, 30 AK RDS., 10 US STEEL POTS, 5 FRESH GRAVES. FOOD WAS DESTROYED. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
45			2005		(C) TO 1935 AC SPOTTED 316 AT ENEMY GRD 674985 FIRED ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADP	BB
46	1955	2010			(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M	JM
47	2100	2120			(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 22	M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/365

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
48		2120		(U) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6/ ARVN'S TIME 11000- 33/3 60 111800 FEB 70. 70 WEST, 84 SOUTH, EAST TO 725, NORTH TO 86, EAST TO COAST EXTENSION REQUEST FOR AO SERENE. TIME INDEFINITELY 66 E BOUNDARY MOVED TO 65 EAST. TO CPT. BORRETTI BY LT DARRIN.	BDE	BD
49	2150	2200		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RR RM
50	2300	2310		(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	RR RM
51	2350	2400		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-755/363

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 Feb 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

AC: Continuous joint ops. with
CW's + PF's in Qd Eagle.

BC: Continuous depur of JSB Mater
and improvement of bunker line.

CC: Continuous joint ops. with CW's
+ PF's in Botangor peninsula.

DE: Continuous with pacification in
AO Scene.

E. Bcm: Continuous local security ops
in JSB Mater. One small op. in
AO Scene.

F. Mortars: Med sec at L2 mm, 1st.
2mm on L2 mm, JSB Mater, &
with A + B's.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: D. K. K.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-743/363

9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #40-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Feb 70

CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, female, age 18. Subj CHIEU HOI'2 to PF at BS785844 on 071600 Feb 70, res PHU QUI, pos cook with the 4th Co. 48th Bn, loc 07 Feb BS715865, but stated the 48th was moving to BS693846, BS697845 and BS696845. She said there was 3 companies at these loc, 3rd, 4th and 5th, she hasn't heard from 1st and 2nd cos. in a long time. Strength 82 w/20 VC and 62 EVA, overall comd TLD w/VC comd DUNG. She said the Bn helped attack CAP 142 in Jan and lost 15 men KIA and 25 WIA also lost 2 AK47's, 1 .45 pistol and 1 81mm mortar, she said 4 men set up the 81 and 1 man ret w/out wpn saying gunship had shot at them. A search was made for wpn the next day w/neg res. She also said the Bn lost 19 men at the TWIN LAKES the same week (opn by Co B - 15 KIA conf). Evac to BAYONET.

Unknown size force, 081605, within 1000 meters of BS680882.

Unknown size force, 081215, within 2000 meters of BS703866.

Unknown size force, 081115, within 1000 meters of BS699925.

Unknown size force, 081700, within 1500 meters of BS650855.

Unknown size force, 081500, within 1500 meters of BS691905.

Unknown size force, 081400, within 1000 meters of BS679912.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Feb 70

- a. 081455 1/2/C, BS746817, found and destroyed a bunker(5'x3'x4')
- b. 081345 1/1/C, BS787862, found and destroyed one dud 4.2 in mortar rd.
- c. 082355 Gate bunker, LZ GATOR, rec 6-8 rds SAF from BS575958, ret SAF, called illum, swept area, neg res.
- d. 080042 3/C rec 12 rds SAF and 1 frag grenade fr BS771832, called arty, 4.2 mortars and illum and SAF, est 5 to 7 VC, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 8 to 9 Feb 70

082135, 1 to 3 personnel, range 1200, BS555965. Fired at 2153.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Feb 70

BLMT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	18	9 Feb 70
0625	0712	1847	1934	0942	2240	28	10 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

With
WITNESSE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE, SON TH

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
40th LF Co (-)	175	277000 236909	8 Feb 70	AR/CE
212 LF Co.	99	237102	5 Feb 70	AR
231 LF Co.	38	236703	5 Feb 70	AR
51 LF Co.	42	236904	5 Feb 70	AR
95 Sapper Co.	35	236708	5 Feb 70	AR
95 Sapper Co.	31	236191	5 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerrillas are reported operating in strengths of 318 and 320 in BINH SON and SON THINH Districts with platoon size elements in BINH THO, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NV Company of the 106th Regt has been staying in the vic of 236506 and 236507 since 28 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity decreased during the last week. There was a decrease in probing/harassing fires against units in this area.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the increasing low illumination and the TET celebration ending, enemy activity should steadily increase during the next week. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON THINH Districts.

AVDF--BCZ

9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF--BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 081515 C Co observed 2 low flying jets receiving sniper fire from grid BS770861. Called arty, swept area with neg results.

At 092355 the gate bunker received 6-8 rds SAF from grid BS575958. Called illumination & swept area w/neg results.

At 090042 3/C rec 12 rds AK fire and 1 frag from BS771832 from est 6-7 VC. Neg casualties. Co C swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will continue in its security mission during TET Holiday. NDP vic A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/3 BS555985.

Co C: Conducts local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS77819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Reconn: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1lt mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1lt mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAF 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

9 February 1970

AVTF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans & Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

[Handwritten signature]
J. ELLISON B. TICKERY
Maj, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf			IZ GATOR B567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: AG PDY O - 45 O - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 819 EM - 774 TOT - 866 TOT - 821	Called to Bde	R.P.		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.		
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN ADJUTANT				Richard Cacciato			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 720-15, the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 ON 46 INF 198410			ESD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 FEB 70	2400	10 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SGT DEARSA ON DUTY	MFR				
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT NNK A B C D E TOT 0-17 4-103 4-111 4-100 5-100 1-38 15-469 0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-32 1-41 16-131 1-17 1-19 1-35 0-9 1-31 70-222 5-15 0-17 0-10 0-10 0-34 0-11 5-87 21-163 5-128 5-143 5-137 5-136 2-102 44-819 TO SET LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	RDC CO BB				
3	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SA/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	BB BD			
4	0105		(C) WRI - NNK SIZE BS 645819 WITHIN 1000 METERS. AS OF 09 1550 FEB 70. FROM SA/4 BURNETT TO SGT DEARSA	S 2/3 CO	RD			
5	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNTLEY BY SP/5	M ARTY	TM BD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years. ☆ GPO 1989 O-843,753/367				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3	LOCATION BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED FROM 060110 FEB 70 TO 2300 10 FEB 70
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			COMIT MOORE ANNEX A P. 3		
6	0250	0300(W)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0350	0400(W)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM BD
8	0450	0500(W)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM BD
9	0520	(G)	4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-30, 4-35, 5-45, 6-0, 7-40, 8-85, TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DOISSEAU.	BDL	DB
10	0550	0600(W)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KRESGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
9 2/3		BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 19F LIO		KED GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 FEB 70	2300	10 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT PEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD		
12		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	QV		
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 CARVER P7 ANNEX A				
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QV BD		
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QV BD		
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QV BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198 L13		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				10 FEB 70		2400 10 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER PI2 ANNEX A				
18		1040	(C) ARVN'S DISAPPROVED A.O. EXTENSION FOR 5/46 FROM MAJ BONTA TO SP/4 CARVER	52/3	DM		
19		1030	(C) EFF. 110700 H 17RAVH WILL BE OPCON TO 5-46 FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/4 CARVER	52/3	AC		
20	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER PI2 ANNEX A	M	AC		
				ARTY	BD		
21	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER PI2	M	AC		
				ARTY	BD		
22		1240	(C) T.O.I. 1230 1/3/C AT 712828 FOUND & DESTROYED ONE 42MM BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
503 5BN 46 INF 1981		F.S.B. GATE		10 FEB 72 0800 1800	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1230		(C) REF MSG 17 T.O.I. 1220 THE CC BIRD (MIMIC) REC 6 RD. S.A.F. FROM EN. GRD. 723943 SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH UNIFORM & WEAPONS BDE SP4 CARVER FROM SP4 CARVER	50/3	RM
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 5/4T HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M	DM
25	1340		(C) REF MSG #19 H 17/RAV) WILL BE OPCON 101600 FROM SP4 MITCHELL TO SP4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
26	1345		(C) REF #48 EXT #2 OF 9 FEB HAS BEEN APPROVED BDE 5/4T HILL TO SP4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
27	1350		(C) T.O.I. 1345 1/1/C ATEG 675853 FOUND & DESTROYED A TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP	50/3	AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
58N 46 INF 195UB		CONFIDENTIAL		10 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1450	1505	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF ATO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M	AC
32	1550	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 CARVER P17 ANNEX A	M	AC
33	1610	1620	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M	AC
34	1640		T.O. 1540 C/3 RATING, FROM DIOC AT BINH SON MSG #1 ON 9 FEB ENEMY UNIT C31 MOVED 45 MEN NORTH TO EG 645980. SUSPECTED NIGHT LOCATION EG 605000. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1 B40, 2 B41. & 160MM MSG #2 EVERYDAY 15 TO 80 MEN OF THE 21ST NVA REG. MOVE NORTH ALONG PATH PARALLEL TO RIVER FROM 4889 TO 5389 & TAKE	50/3 VM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 19 FEB 1968		F.S.B. GATOR 0001 10 FEB 1968 0400 15 FEB 1968			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	CONT		FOOD TO 95 B AT EG 5389. U.S. UNITS TO THEIR NORTH FORCED THEM TO MOVE FAR WEST. MSG #3 VILLAGE HANHO AT 610943 REPORTS 10-15 VC COMING TO HIS VILLAGE EVERY NIGHT WHEN THERE IS AN AMBUSH, THEY ARE GIVEN AS SIGNAL FROM THE VILLAGE & THEY STAY AWAY. BDE S/T CHEETS FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
35	1645	1650	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTYERON SP/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX	M	DM
36	1750	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX	M	DM
37	1830		(U) ILT. COVERMAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
ITEM NO.	TIME		DATE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	INITIALS	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT											
38	1830							(W) IT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RT			
39	1845	1850						(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M	IM			
40	1750	2000						(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M	IM			
41	2050	2100						(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M	IM			
42	2155	2200						(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO CPT BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M	IM			
47	2250	2300						(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M	IM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-788/865

1144 ... 1144

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 105–112

1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398</
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

2700 is page 20

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

AL-ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/263

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~ ~~TOP SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 E 24 48 5 AF 191 015

FSB GATUK

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			ACo: Continues joint ops. with		
			CAPI & PF's in AO Eagle.		
			BCo: Continues defux of JSB		
			Water & improvement of bunker line.		
			CCo: Continues joint ops. with		
			CAPI's & DF's on Batangan peninsula		
			DCo: Continues with pacification in		
			AO Seume		
			E. Lecom: Conducts local patrolling		
			ops. w/ L3 MM		
			E. Montas: Well loc at L3 MM, Lt.		
			teams with L3 MM, JSB Water, & with		
			A & D Co's.		
			N/17 CAU: Conducts armed recon		
			& patrolling missions east of L3 Dettie.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, INF.

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-783/365

FRAG ORDER # 4-70 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Reference: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739, I, II, III, & IV.

Task Organization: No change except H Trp(-) 17th Cav OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Annex B (INTELLIGENCE).

b. Friendly Forces: No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization. One (1) Scout dog to Co's B, & C and 1 mine dog to Co A.

2. MISSION:

5-46th Inf continues present mission in support of OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH.
5-46th Inf(-) conducts heliborne assault into AO 110730 Feb 70.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, Operation Overlay. 5-46th Inf(-) conducts heliborne assault into multiple landing zones within AO at 110730 Feb 70. Annex B Fire Support Plan, priority of fires to unit being inserted.

b. Co A conducts heliborne assault into obj's 1, 2, 3, at 110807 Feb 70, then move along designated route to PZ searching and clearing enroute.

c. Co B conducts heliborne assault into obj's A, B, & C at 110730 Feb 70 to conduct search of the objective area. Then move to obj T & W.

d. Co C conducts heliborne assault into obj 9, 10 & 11 at 110750 Feb 70 & conducts search & clear operations.

e. Co D conducts search & clear operations at 110730 Feb 70 in obj's D, E, F, G, H, I & J. Return to present positions on order.

f. H Trp 17th Cav(-) conducts search and clear operations at 110730 Feb 70 in obj's 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8.

g. D 1/1 Cav screens AO from the air and will insert their rifle platoon to check suspect personnel.

h. Recon Plat reaction force, be prepared to conduct heliborne assault in support of a designated unit on order.

i. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Detainees will be evacuated by helicopter to LZ BAYONET IPW. Accurate count by number and type must be kept by the units.

(2) Units will keep radio transmissions to a minimum on AG during Air assault and extraction.

(3) Units must be prepared with minimum essential equipment on hand to stay overnight in the AO.

(4) Chieu Hoi's will be used to exploit their enemy knowledge of enemy personnel and possible bases.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Signal: Heliborne assault will be conducted on AG and upon completion of unit insertion operations will be conducted on CMD.

b. Command: Bn CO in C & C.
Bn S-3 w/Sabre 6.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A-Operation Overlay
B-Intelligence -
C-Fire Support Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for VICKERY
B-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Page 2 of 20 Pages
 Reg. 5th n. 45th Inf 100 do
 P-100R (1557062) RV.
 AF 101200 Feb 70
 Jsr Ref 3LJC

Reference: Map series L7014 (Vietnam) sheet 6732-I (III S. SO.) & sheet 6732-II (XUNG HAI) 1:50,000.

2. Agent Reports and CRIMINAL Information:

(2) Information gathered from intel reports and CHIEU HOI's indicate the 4th bn is split into at least two groups with 3 companies, the 3rd, 4th and 5th, operating in vic of TAI LA ES BS7200, BS7207, BS7100 and BS7000, southwest to TAI HA BS4600, BS4704, BS4707 and BS4039. The 5th company is their weapons company. Other reports indicate at least one company is operating in the vic of LZ BOUTE, and along the SAU SAC River, there is also a VC platoon of 30 to 35 men reported operating in that same location.

b. Incidents
Over the last three weeks Co D has had contact on several occasions in vic of LZ SOUTH. GREEN HOI's from that area indicated a company of the 42nd En and a local VC platoon was planning attacks on pacified villages.

(1) Although contact has been light around the 14 & 13 CAP's, numerous reports have indicated the 4th plans to attack the refugee camps at both locations with the 951 Sapper Company assisting.

(2) Intel & CMBU DOI reports indicate the 48th Bn have suffered heavy losses in recent attacks, with 15 killed in Jan during attack on CAF 142 & 19 being killed at TWIN LAKES by Co B.

a. Location, size, and utilization of tunnels, bunkers and fortified positions in the area.

- b. Number, size and composition of enemy units operating in the area.
- c. Location, name and position of VCI living and/or operating in area.

Downloaded from

1052

SANDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 20 Copies
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: -101200 Feb 70
Mag Ref: 3LJ8

ANNEX C (Fire Support Plan) to FRAG ORDER 4-70 (OPERATION HAMBUCKET)

1. (C) Fire Support priority will initially be given to B Co 5th Bn 46th Inf. Following the insertion of all companies, priority of fires will go to troops in contact.
2. (C) The three LZ's for A 5-46th Inf will have a prep. The prep will end at 0800. On calls will be available for each maneuver element. The forward observer will have the on calls for each respective company.
3. (C) The prep will be conducted by FDA, 1/14th Arty. All units will remain on the FDA until released by the Artillery LNO. The 155's and 8" will be available on the FDA initially.
4. (C) Fire coordination lines (FCL) are as outlined on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL's will remain in effect until all extractions have been completed.

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

VICKERY
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

APC San Francisco 96219
CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

10 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

Co G at 091735 while conducting a sweep at BG BS773833, found 2 VC KIA from artillery. CIA were 1 M.14, documents & NVA flag.

MM 12 while conducting a Vt at grid BS723943 received 6 rds SAF from est 1 NVA with uniform & weapon. Muskets & Sabres came on station & expended. Unk results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 - 111400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF() continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: At 110730 will conduct a heliborne assault into grids BS664933, BS680914, BS718923 and perform a search & clear operation. They will be extracted the same day & continue their security mission at eto (Ref FRAG ORDER 4-70). After CA same (for all elements except ER.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985. At 110730 B Co will conduct a heliborne assault from FSB GATOR into grids BS663841, BS680845, BS666825, and conduct search and clear operations. They will be extracted the same day & return to FSB GATOR.

Co C: At 110730 will conduct a heliborne assault into grids BS704887, BS733897, & BS733873 and conduct search & clear operations. They will be extracted the same day and continue to conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. At 110730 Feb 70 they will conduct search & clear operations at grids BS672795, BS693828, BS687805, BS68829, BS679812, BS690837, BS688519 and then will return to PACIFICATION PROGRAM.

Recon: Is now at LZ MINUTEMAN, they will conduct security missions by local patrolling & ambushing. E Recon will be a reaction force for the Battalion Operation.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE, (DS BS927789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans at [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

10 February 1970

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

H Trp 17th Cav CFCON to 5-46th Inf. At 101600 Feb 70 will conduct search & clear operations at grids BS663890, BS671877, BS676889, BS680999, BS704900.

D 1/1 Cav screens AO from the air and will insert their rifle platoon to check suspect personnel.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 2 VC KIA

John F. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
 195th Infantry Brigade, Aerial Division
 APO San Francisco 96210

Journal
 10 Feb

AVOP-232

11 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITSEC 442-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Feb 70

Intel, C/3 rating, from ELH SON. On 9 Feb, enemy unit P31 moved 45°
 men north to ES445000, suspected night location ES425000. Their weapons
 include 1 740, 2 841 and 1 60-mm mortar.

Intel, C/3 rating, from ELH SON, everyday 15 to 20 men of the 21st Regt
 FVA move north along path parallel to river from ES4000 to ES5300 and take
 food to port to enemy unit 953 at ES5300

Intell, C/3 rating, from ELH SON, village ldr at ES620043 reports 10-15
 VC coming to his village every night. When there is an ambush, they are
 given a signal from the village and they stay away.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 107000 to 110700 Feb 70

a. 101030 30th RF trou- found and destroyed cache containing 300lbs
 rice at ES707004.

b. 101110 1/4 ARVN, ES721354, rec sniper fire, 1 ARVN KIA, swept area,
 neg res.

c. 101150 2/A obs 25 VC w/arms at ES723043, believe carrying mortar tube.
 MH12 checked area, also 4.2 mortars eng area. MH12 rec 6 rds SAF from
 ES723043, spotted 1 LVA w/uniform and weapon, neg res.

d. 101400 Sabro 71 at ES715027, found 2 recently used bootches in tree
 line.

e. 101230 1/3/C, ES772323 found and destroyed one 4.2 mortar.

f. 101345 1/1/C, ES755353 found and destroyed a tri-wired boobytrap lead-
 ing to a smoke grenade filled w/powder. Secondary explosion 125 grenade.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 Feb 70

ERT	SR	SS	ERT	SR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0712	1347	1935	1024	2335	38	11 Feb 70
0524	0712	1348	1935	1100	—	48	12 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

1
 INSIDE
 S2

SENDER
 LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

85567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

6 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

ESA GATOR

0001 11 FEB 70

2400 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT NMC A A C D E TOT. 0-17 4-105 4-113 4-100 4-101 1-40 17-476 0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-31 2-40 10-138 1-16 1-18 1-25 1-9 0-26 24-232 2-11 0-15 0-8 0-10 0-23 0-7 2-75 22-166 5-137 5-143 5-137 5-126 2404 45-823 TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU	ODE 10 RB	RB
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RB RM
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	RB RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. KREEGE BY SP5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 5 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 200-55 and Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SAN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSG GATOR

0001 11 FEB 70

2400 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT. KRESGE BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM RM
7	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BP RM
8	0510		(W) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-29, 4-34, 5-34, 6-0, 7-23, 8-60. TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT DOISSEAU	ODE	BB
9	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BD RM
10	0630		(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11	0630		(W) 1LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN46INF198LIB

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

0001 17 FEB 70

2400

11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0750	0805	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER 78 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
13	0810		BCO PE 1/3 LEGATOR 0740 666825 0805 BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	SC
14	0820		(C) T.O.I. 0815 1/D AT E4687814 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 10' LONG TO EAST 4 FEET TO NORTH TO A ROOM 4' 5' x 4' BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	SC
15	0925		BCO PE C- 776860 0810 709887 0820 P/C 766833 " " 733897 0820 P/C 757819 " " 733873 0820 BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
52/3			F.S.B. GATOR		0001	11 FEB 70	2400	11 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	0830	(C) T.O.I. 0820 AT 659888						
		HIT/CAV- HIT A 155 PREASURE						
		RELEASE MINE DAMAGE TO						
		TRACK (SHERIDAN) BLEW TRACK						
		OFF NO CASUALTIES. BDE SP/4						
		WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN						
17	0840	(C) T.O.I. 0830 D- AT ENGRD 687841			52/3 JN			
		FOUND & DESTROYED ONE TUNNEL						
		7X2X1 METERS BDE SP/4						
		MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN						
		PE						
18	0845	(C) A- 664984 0827 650914 0840			52/3 JN			
		1/A 621014 0827 664933 0840						
		2/A 722951 0827 718923 0840						
19	0905	(C) T.O.I. 0910 2/C A 734874			52/3 JN			
		FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL						
		3'X5' AT OPENING & 5' LONG						
		BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM						
		SP/4 CARVER						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198113		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 FEB 70	2400	11 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	0850	0930	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 CARVER 7 9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP BV		
21	0930	(C) T.O.I. 0910/3/D	FOUND & DESTROYED TUNNEL AT GRID 678812 FOUND INSIDE TUNNEL 1 PACK 16 M-16 RDS & 1 30 CAL MAGAZINE MEASURED 10'x2'x4' BDE P.F.C. KROMENNIKER FROM SP/4 MITCHELL	5013	OK		
22	0930	(C) INTERROGATION REPORT, FROM DETAINEE SUBJECT STATES 9 MEN 3 WOMEN GUERRILLAS MOVED OUT OF 689817 AT 0400 WERE HEADING EAST WPNS. INCLD. 3 CARBINES, 3 M1 & 2 K41 FROM CPT BEZNER TO LT WHITESIDE	5013	RU			
23	1000	(C) T.O.I. 0940 2/A	FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL AT 711924 FOUND 1 MAM, 1 MAF & 1 CHILD IN A TUNNEL	5013	RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
55/3			16		
5BN46 INF M84B F.S.O. GATOR			0001 11 FEB 70 2100 11 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			1000 (C) T.O.I. 0940 3/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL AT 71A24 FOUND 1 M.A.M. 1 M.A.F & 1 CHILD IN TUNNEL BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
25	1000	1010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	M	RM
26			1035 (C) T.O.I. 1015 3/A AT 685917 DETAINED 2 M.A.M. AGE 27 & AGE 18. EVAC TO BAYONNETT BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
27			1040 (C) T.O.I. 0915 FOUND & DEST. IT 670828 3'x3'x15' T.O.I. 0930 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 3'x4'x20' 672529. T.O.I. 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x2'x15 675844 T.O.I. 0935 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x2'x10' 674846		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		17			
5 BN 46 INF 19 LI 13		F.S.B. GATOR 0001 11 FEB 70 2410 11 FEB 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT		AT THIS TUNNEL WAS ONE LOADED MAGAZINE T.O. 1 0945 1/3 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 2X2X20 AT 677846. T.O. 1. 0940 1/3 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'X4' AT OPENING & ENLARGING TO 4'X6', TUNNEL 20 METERS LONG STARTING AT 666845 TO 666847. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		
28	1055		(C) T.O. 1. 1000 1/3 AT 688828 DETAINED TWO M.A.M. THEIR KCS SAID THEY WERE VCI. WILL EVAC BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5013	AC
29	1105		(P) T.O. 1 1030 D- AT 695827 OBSERVED 10-15 M.A.M. & 1 FEMALE EVADING FROM EG 692837. SABERS SENT TO OBSERVE AREA BDE SP/4		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5013		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	
5BN 46 INF 19 FEB 70		F.B.E. GATOR		11 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN		
30	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
31	1120		(C) READOUT FROM DETAINEES: THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT GRD BS 676 806. 3 HAMLET GUERRILLAS WERE AT DUYEN LOC 10 FEB & AT 110500 MOVED INTO MOUNTAINS AT GRD 674837 BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN	50/3	DM
32	1155		(C) T.O.I. 1130 H ¹⁷ /CAV AT F.G. 663 890 OBSERVED 3 M.A.H EVADING TONE FROM EG. 667895. CC BIRD CHECKED OUT AREA NEG RESULTS. BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 CARVER	50/3	LC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
35/3		F.S.B. GATOR		2001 11 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1200 (C)	T.O.I. 1125 3/4 AT 714926 DETAINED 7 VCS FEMALES & 1 VC MALE. EVAC TO BAYONETT. THEY WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC & VCS BY AC ^O KCS. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	AK
34		1220	T.O.I. 1210 GRID 667889 H-17/CAV. FOUND & DESTROYED 2 BALANCING BETTY MINES & 1500 * BOMB SHELL WITH EXPLOSIVES REMOVED. BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM 3.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER.	50/3	AKM
35		1225 (C)	T.O.I. 1215 3/4 EN GRID 724829 FRD GRID 724829 REC 5-6 RDS AK-47 RD FROM EST. 1VC CHECKING AREA. BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	AKM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
36			1230	(N) SITREP FOR 5N6 INFTO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	M	PM
37			1235	(C) T.O.I. 1215 GRID 728899 3/C REC. 5-6 AK-47 RDS. NEG. CAS. EST IVC CHECKING AREA BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM P.F.C. KROMENHO	52/3	PM
38			1235	T.O.I. 1215 GRID ⁷²⁶⁸⁹⁵ 728899 3/C REC SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG 726895. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. SABER 78 15 CHECKING AREA OUT. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	X
39			1240	(C) T.O.I. 1235 2/B AT 693846 CAPTURED 1 VC 17 YR. OLD FEMALE SHE TOLD THE KCS SHE WAS A VC NURSE. WILL EVAC TO BAYONETT RTU BDE SP/4	52/3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT		CARVER FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
40	1250	1300	40 SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P/B ANNEX A	M ARTY	PW BD
41	1315		(1) AO REQUEST FOR 6 TH ARMS RECON UNIT FROM 7092 EAST TO OCEAN, FOLLOW COAST TO 750875 SOUTH 7587 WEST TO 7087 NORTH TO 7092 TIME GROUP 120600 TO 121800 FROM SGT. HILL TO SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	SC
42	1315		(1) T.O.I. 1230 GRID 693847 P/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL DIMENSIONS 3' X 3 X 60' BDE SGT HILL FROM P.F.C. KRAHENECKER	S2/3	DR
43	1325		(1) T.O.I. 1230 GRID 668889 H/7/CAV - FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BOLLING BETTY MINE, 1 NVA TYPE MINE (FACTORY MADE)	S2/3	SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

333			CONFIDENTIAL		JAN 4 1968	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
46	CONT	OFFICER KIA. KCS DISCOVERED HE WAS AN OFFICER FROM INFO ON THE NVA ID CARD. BDE SGT MILL FROM SP/4 CARVER				
47	1450 1500	(1) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE SP/K WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M	DM		
48	1500	(1) INFO FROM DETAINEE: REPORT OF MINE FIELD ALONG TRAIL TOWARD HAMLET GRID 705928 ALSO INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS HE HAD ID CARD & 8000 PIASTERS BUT KCS TOOK BOTH FROM HIM & FROM CEPHUS TO P.F.C. FROMEN HOEKER	S2/3	DM		
49	1500	BDE CAPT MILLER FROM DETAINEE 5 DAYS AGO HE OBSERVED 200-300 VC/NVA AT GRID 6897				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, WEATHER, INQUIRY, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT		HEADING SOUTHEAST TOWARD BINH AN VILLAGE. P.F.C. KROMEN HUEKER		
50	1550	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN 7/16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
51	1615		T.O.I. 1550 GRID 6999227/A FOUND 1 500# WITH EXPLOSIVES REMOVED EMPTY SHELL CASING BLOWN IN PLACE BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 KROMEN HUEKER	S2/B	OK
52	1645		(1) T.O.I. 1610 GRID 685897 H- TROOP FOUND & DESTROYED 300# RICE & 4 105 CANNISTERS H- ALSO DETAINED 4 M.A.F. WITH 4 BABYSONS. DETAINEES WILL BE EVAC TO BOYONETT BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HUEKER	S2/B	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM CARVER ARTY PZ 1655 LZ 1735 - BC P17 ANNEX A	M	P17
54	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM CARVER ARTY P18 ANNEX A	M	P18
55	1850		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEPOSED ON DUTY.	MER	RD
56	1835		(C) TO: 1830 C CO. BS 220884 AT LAST PZ REC 10-20 RDS. SAE ALSO 2M-79 RDS. 1 BIRD WAS HIT IT WAS A SLICK. NEW CASUALTIES TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/3 CO	IM
57	1900		(C) FROM ODE ARVN AO REQUEST EFF 14 0600 TO 191800 UPPER LEFT 6992, LOWER	52/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57			CONT. RIGHT 75RS FROM SGT HILL TO SGT BOUSSEAU.		
58	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD
59		2020	(C) EXTRATIONS TIMES A CO. PZ 1900 LZ 1935 B CO. PZ 1650 LZ 1735 C CO. PZ 1805 LZ 1850 TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	AD
60	2000	2025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM BD
61		2030	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	BDE	BB
62	2105	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	BDE, M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	ARTY	BD
63	2130		(C) TOI 1900 2/A RECEIVED UNK AMOUNT OF INCOMING SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 700920 WHILE BEING LIFTED OUT BY BIRDS. RESULTS 2 NS WIA (HOLMES - WITH WOUND TO LEFT KNEE, CURTIS WOUND IN LEFT HAND). D/O MADE BY MIN. MAN 29. EVAC TO 22 SURE TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S1-2-3 CO	BB
64	2200	2220	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BD BD
65	2225		(E) REF MSG # 57 ARVN AO REQUEST DENIED BY S-2/3 MAJ. VICKERY AND SENT	BDE CO	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO. 1969 O-345-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65			CONT. TO SGT LARK BY LT. DARRIN		
66	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT MOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB BP
67		2320	(E) FROM BINH SON. RE CO'S 489, 936, 1 PCT. NOEF'S, 1 SQUAD PRU'S, 4 AMERICAN ADVISORS WILL MOVE BY FOOT FROM BINH SON INTO THE PHU LONG'S FOR A TWO DAY OPERATION STARTING AT 120530 FEB'70. CHECK POINTS FOLLOW: CP1-633905, CP2-655917, CP3-685914, CP4-671932, CP5-650945, CP6-659960, CP7-669959, CP8-647980, CP9-634992. FREQ 70.70. CALL SIGN - MIKE 13. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DELOSA.	BDE 32/3	RD C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543-788/263

AVIF-BCZ

12 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #43-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 Feb 70

Intel from detainee, subject states that 9 men and 3 women guerillas moved out of DI HUE (BS689817) at 110400, heading east. Wps included 3 carbines, 3 M1, 2 K41.

Readout from detainees: There is a minefield at BS676806, 3 hamlet guerillas were at TUYEN LOC on 10 Feb & 110500 Feb, then moved into mountains at BS674837.

Readout from detainee: Report minefield along trail toward hamlet at BS705928.

Readout from detainee: 5 days ago he obs 200-300 VC/NVA at BS6991 evading SE toward BINH AN village.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Feb 70

a. 110815 1/D, BS687814, found and destroyed one tunnel 10' long, room (4'x5'x4').

b. 110820 H/17 Cav, BS659038, Sheridan track hit 155 pressure release mine, res: blew track off, neg cas.

c. 110930 D(-), BS687214, found & destroyed tunnel(7mx2mx1m).

d. 110910 2/C, BS734874, found & destroyed tunnel(3'x5') 5' long.

e. 110910 1/3/D, BS678812, found and destroyed tunnel containing 1 pack, 16 M16 rds, and 30 cal magazine. Tunnel dimensions(10'x2'x4').

f. 110915 3/B, BS670828, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x15').

110930 3/B, BS672829, found & destroyed tunnel(3'x4'x20').

110945 3/B, BS674820, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x10').

110930 2/D, BS675844, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x15').

110935 2/B, BS674845, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x10').

110940 2/B, BS676846, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x10'). Found 1 loaded carbine magazine.

110945 2/B, BS677846, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x20').

110940 1/B, BS666845, found & destroyed tunnel(4'x5'x20m).

g. 110940 2/A, BS711924, found & destroyed tunnel. Found 1 MAM, 1 MAF and 1 child.

h. 111000 1/D, BS688828, detained 2 MAM, identified as VCI by KCS, evac.

i. 111015 3/A, BS689917, detained 2 MAM, age 27 & 18, evac to BAYONET.

j. 111030 D(-), BS695827, obs 10-15 MAM's & MAF's evading fr BS692837, neg res.

k. 111125 2/A, BS714926, detained 7 VCS females and 1 VC male. Identified as VC & VCS by A Co KCS. Evac to BAYONET.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded and Declassified

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #43-70

CONFIDENTIAL February 1970

1. 111130 H/17 Cav, BS663890, obs 3 MAM evading to NE fr BS667895, neg res.
- m. 111210 H/17 Cav, BS667889, found & destroyed 2 bouncing betty mines and 1 500lb bomb shell w/explosives removed.
- n. 111215 3/C, BS724829, rec 5-6 rds SAF from est 1 VC at BS729829, neg res.
- o. 111230 H/17 Cav, BS663889, found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty mine, 1 NVA type mine, 1 1000lb bomb w/explosives removed, 1 hootch and tunnel (5'x5'x10').
- p. 111235 2/B, BS693846, 1 VC 17 yr old female CIA. She told KCS she was VC nurse.
- q. 111250 2/B, BS693847, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x60').
- r. 111250 C(-), BS714882, spotted 3 VC w/wons at BS726895, eng w/SAF, neg res.
- s. 111315 2/A, BS699923, spotted w/wpons at BS697923, eng, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA officer KIA, 2 SKS CIA.
- t. 111550 2/A, BS699922, found 1 500lb bomb w/explosives removed.
- u. 111830 C Co, BS720884, rec 10-20 SAF also 2 M79 rds, 1 bird hit, neg cas.
- v. 111900 2/A rec SAF fr BS700920, res: 2 US WIA D/O to 27 surg, 1 US MIA, believed to have been left at above grid, possibly wounded. Sweep of area, neg findings. H/17 Cav rec SAF, ret fire, res: 1 VC WIA, D/O 91st evac.
- w. 120040 1/A rec 40-50 rds SAF fr BS622013, ret fire, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 11 to 12 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 Feb 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0712	1848	1935	1108	-----	48	12 Feb 70
0524	0711	1748	1935	1155	0031	58	13 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

BNYDER
LTC

WHITEIDE
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG PDY 0 - 45 0 - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 814 EM - 775 TOT - 861 TOT - 859			
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	R.P.
4	1900		(C) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde	R.P.
			WIA CHERRYHOLMES, WAYNE SGT Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to l. thigh and l. hand 27th Surg. Good			
			WIA CURTIS, PAUL A. SPl Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to l. arm 27th Surg. Good			
			KIA GLENN, MICHAEL R. PFC Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to back of neck, out thru face (orig. reported as missing)			
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	R.P.
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER-ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO SPl IN Adjutant					SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO:Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CON 46 INF 198 LIA

FSA GATOR

0000 12 FEB 70 2400 12 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN
AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY

MER

RD

2

0020

(C) FOX HOLE REPORT

QDE

CO

IM

MHC A B C D E TOT.

0-17 4-102 5-113 4-98 4-102 1-9 13-728

0 0-1 0-3 0-3 0-3 2-35 7-64

20-134 1-16 5-130 1-27 1-8 0-33 78-348

2-15 0-12 0-8 0-8 0-32 0-7 2-79

22-166 5-132 5-142 5-135 5-135 3-14 75-819

TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5

MOORE

3

0100

(C) TOI 0040 1/A RECEIVED

BDE

RB

APPROX. 40-50 RDS S.A.F. 52/3 CO

FROM ENEMY GRID 622013

RETURNED FIRE NEG RESULTS,

NEG CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP

AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT

LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.

4

0100

0107

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO

M

AD

SET LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.

PARTY

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify after 7 years.
GPO: 1969 O-548-755/205

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-75, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 4/3		AS 517812		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
50N 46 INF 12 FLD		FSA GATOR		0001 12 FEB 70	2400 12 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
4	CONT.		ANNEX A P 1			
5	0200	0225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	DD KB	
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	DD KB	
7	0302		(C) AT 1900 HRS 11 FEB 70 AT A CO. P2 695935 A CO. 52/3 RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM THE NORTH WEST IN THE SECOND LIFT. THE DOOR GUNNERS CAME INTO THE P2 FIRING WOUNDING 2 US (CHERRYHOLMES & CURTIS) AND POSSIBLY A THIRD (GLENN). THE SECOND LIFT WAS EXTRACTED TO CAP 135. AT CAP 135 A COM- PLETE CHECK WAS MADE	BDE	RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

87/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 194 LIG

FSB GATOR

0001 12 FEB 70 2400 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7			CONT. OF ALL PERSONNEL OF ALL A CO. ELEMENTS AND IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT 1 PERSON GLENN WAS MISS- ING. A CHECK WAS MADE AT 27 SURG FOR GLENN WITH NEG RESULTS. NOT BEING ABLE TO LOCATE THE MISSING PERSON A SQUAD FROM A CO. AND H/TRP - WERE ALERTED THAT THEY WOULD GO BACK TO THE P2 TO SEARCH FOR THE MISSING PERSON. 1 LIFT SHIP, 2 GUN SHIPS AND 1 FLARE SHIP WERE REQUESTED AT 2200. ALL AIRDS WERE ON STATION AT 2300. AFTER RECONFIRMING THAT GLENN WAS NOT AT ANY OF A CO. ELE- MENTS, 27 SURG, FSB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-782/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the governing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-13		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 181 ABN		FEB GATOR 000/12 FEB 70		2400Z		FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	CONT.		GATOR AND AFTER				
			CHECKING WITH THE				
			LAST PERSONNEL TO SEE				
			HIM IT WAS DETERMINED				
			THAT THE LAST PLACE				
			WHERE HE WAS SEEN				
			WAS THE P2 WHICH				
			IS THE ONLY PLACE				
			WHERE HE COULD BE.				
			AT 2300 5 PERSONNEL				
			FROM GLENN'S SQUAD				
			WERE PICK UP AT CAP				
			135 AND LET OFF AT				
			H/TRP- LOCATION TO				
			START MOVING TOWARD				
			A CO. P2 IN SEARCH				
			OF THE MISSING PERSON.				
			AT 0025 H/TRP- REPORTED				
			RECEIVING S.A.F. AND RE-				
			TURNED FIRE WITH				
			ORGANIC WEAPONS. AFTER				
			H/TRP- CEASE FIRE THEY				
			RECEIVED 1 UC WIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-1/3		BS 567962		12 FEB 70		2400 12 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
7			CONT. ALSO REPORTED THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY ACTUALLY RECEIVED ANY INCOM- ING SMALL ARMS FIRE AS OF 0300 H/IRP- IS STILL SEARCHING AND THERE IS 1 US GLENN MISSING IN ACTION. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA				
8	0350 0400		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4.		M ARTY		BB KB
9	0410		(C) REF MSG # 7 AT 0405 UC WIA BY H/IRP- WAS 52/2 EVAC BY MUSKET 34 TO THE 91 ST. TO CPT MORETTI BY LT DARRIN.		ADE CO		BD
10	0450 0500		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP5 MOORE		M ARTY		JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
	IN	OUT								
32/5			CONFIDENTIAL		03 567962					
5 BN 46 INF 187 LIG			FSD GATOR		0001		12 FEB 70		2400 13 FEB 70	
10			CONT. ANNEX A P. 5							
11	0507		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-72, 4-37, 5-41, 6-0, 7-22, 8-63. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOUSSEAU.	BDE	BB					
12	0510		(C) AIR MOVE REQUEST FOR C CO. TO CPT MORETTI BY LT DARRIN, BDE APPROVED WITH 6 LIFT SHIPS AND 2 GUN SHIPS.	BDE	BD					
13	0545	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KRESGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M	JM					
14	0630		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD					
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER 77 ANNEX A	M	ARTY					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
JBN 46 INF 199 L13		F.S.C. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				12	FEB 70	2400	12 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16		0745	(C) CCO 1ST PF 0713. LAST LZ AT 0739 AT 695925. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER				
17		0735	(1) T.O.I. 0725 GUNSHIPS & SMOKESHIPS TOOK HEAVY AUTO FIRE FROM EN GRD. 691925. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER	M ARTY 52/3	PM		
18		0755	T.O.I. 0740 LIFT BIRDS SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT 735890. DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE OF C.A. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER	M 52/3	PM		
19	0800	0810	(4) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A				
20		0825	(C) T.O.I. 0730 C- AT 695925 FOUND THE MISSING PACK & HIS WEAPON IN AN OPEN RICE				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/365

50/3 23750792
 SBN 46 INF 198413 0001 12 FEB 70 0400 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	CONT		PADDY, HE WAS KIA. FROM A RD. THAT ENTERED THROUGH THE BACK OF THE NECK & EXITED THROUGH HIS FACE. NEG. OTHER WOUNDS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER			
21	0900	910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM SD
22	0950	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM SD
23	1020		(C) BDE SGT CHEETZ H-TRP 17/CAV NOI CHANH CLASSIFIED CD SECRETARY OF YOUTH ASSOC. IN HIS HAMLET NEG. TACTICAL INFO. 48 TH BN PASSES THROUGH HIS HAMLET ABOUT ONCE A WEEK THEY HAD APPROX. 150 MEN LAST TIME OBSERVED. HAMLET	50/3		RM

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. JRM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53/3		BS/56742		7	
5 BN 46 INF 198413		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
		FEB 70		DATE	DATE
		2400		10 FEB 70	10 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
23	CONT	NAME LOC SON OF VILLAGE, P.E.C. KROMENHOEKER.			
24	1020	(C) T.O.I. 0945 30 RF STEPPED ON A PRESSURE RELEASE 105 RD AT EN. GRD 644/937 RESULTS 1 RF WIA & 1 KIA. D/O COMPLETE AT 1000. BDE SGT HILL			
25	1105	UNSATISFIED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
26	1117	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FOR NIGHT HAWK DTG 121900 TO 130500 BOX #42 6392 UPPER LEFT 6693 LOWER RT BOX #43 7091 UPPER LEFT 7488 LOWER RT. NIGHT HAWK WILL BE ON 5/46 CMD. IN EFFECT NH. WILL NEED FREE FIRE ZONE IN THOSE BOXES FROM CAPT LANG	53/3	RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-755/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 1961B		63/517012		10 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT TO SP/4 CARVER				
27	1125		(1) REF MSG # 26 MAJ VICKERY DENIED NIGHT HAWK AO REQUEST BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	Y ARTY	RM BD
28	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 5N6 INFTO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	Y ARTY	RM BD
29	1250	1305	(1) SITREP FOR 5N6 INFTO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	Y ARTY	RM BD
30	1345		(1) CCO 7E 1259 LE 1337 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	Y ARTY	RM BD
31	1320		(1) INFO FROM DETAINEE: MINE FIELD LOC. 687873 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEKER		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/563

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

50/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 195418

F.S. GATOR

NOI 12 FEB 70

200 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1325	(C) READOUT C/3 RATING 12 FEB APPROX 70 GUERRILLAS & JAPPERS HAVE BEEN STAYING AT BS 514973 BEHIND MR. LIEP'S ABANDONED HOUSE NEAR A SMALL POND IN THE JUNGLE THIS UNIT WAS CARRYING ADEQUATE INDIV. WEAPONS THIS UNIT INTENDS TO ATTACK OR HARRASS PF'S AT BINH YEN NOI #3 BS 595977 DONG BINH #1 BS 572993 THEY ALSO INTEND TO HIT ALL OUTPOSTS THROUGHOUT BINH THANG VILLAGE & BINH NGHAI & TO STRIKE LEGATOR. THIS IS UNIDENTIFIED VC COMPANY FROM BINH PHUEN ADE SP/4 CEPNU3 FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	50/3	
33		1335	11 FEB 70 C/3 RATING ELEMENTS OF THE 409 JAPPER BN AT BINH PHUEN. 1 CO. 100 MEN COMMANDED BY TRG OF 409	50/3	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				SAPPER AN. STAYING IN MOUNTAINS AREA. BS 484988 OF PHUOC BINH TAY AREA SINCE 9 FEB 70 THIS UNIT HAS ADEQUATE INDIV. & CREW-SERVED WEAPONS, INTENTIONS NOT KNOWN. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM P.F.C. KROMEN MOEKER.		
34	1350	1410	(4)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
35	1450	1505	(4)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
36		1525	(4)	NDP'S TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
37	1550	1610	(4)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
38	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54TH HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P/8 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	BD
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54TH HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P/9 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	BD
40	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROJA ON DUTY	MFR		RD
41	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 20	M	ARTY	RM
42	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M	ARTY	RM
43	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 22	M	ARTY	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/305

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	2200	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24 23	M ARTY	JM RM
45	2350	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DOSSIEAU ANNEX A A 24	M ARTY	BD RM
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AND DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRUGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Conducts defense of FSB		
			Water & improvement of bunker line.		
			B Co: Conducts u-ft.		
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with		
			CAP's & RF's on Catangor peninsula.		
			D Co: Continues with pacification		
			in AO Seane.		
			E Co: Continues local patrolling		
			& ambush ops. via LZ MM.		
			F. Mortars: Mud sec. at LZ MM,		
			Art. teams on LZ MM, FSB Water, &		
			with D Co.		
			H/17 Co: Continues armor sec.		
			& patrolling ops. via BS 71 91.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AVDF-DCZ

12 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
10th Infantry Brigade
APO San Fran 96219
ATTN: AVDF-DCO

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(1) continues OPERATION HAMMOCKET BLACK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 1215 grid BS725029 3/C rec 5-6 AK-47 rds. Neg casualties. Est 1 VC, sweeping area.

At 1315 2/A at grid BS699923 spotted 3 VC w/weapons at on grid BS697923 engaged, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA ORF KIA & 2 CIA S&S.

At 1330 C Co BS720304 rec 10-20 SAF & 2 M-79 rds, results 1 slick with minor damage.

At 1900 2/A rec heavy automatic fire from BS700920 while being lifted out. 1 US KIA. At 120730 US was found KIA w/weapon by enemy fire.

At 120725 gunships & smoke ships took heavy autofire from on grid BS691925. Gunships expended on enemy grid, C Co & H T-28(-) swept with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PHASE: 121400 - 151400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(1) continues OPERATION HAMMOCKET BLACK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in T.I. LAM (1). Ambush via 1/1/A BS555935.

Co B: Will be in C U LAM on a refit mission.

Co C: Conducts local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776330, 3/C BS765333, 2/C BS757819.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP via D(-) BS693800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639736.

Co E:

Recon: At LZ MINUTEMAN will conduct security missions by patrolling & ambushing.

Reporters: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt med sec at FSB GATOR, 1 lt med sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/P-8-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/P-8-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

File

CONFIDENTIAL

12 February 1970

AVIF-204

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.)
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at Cat 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
2 US MIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA
1 NVA KIA

John G. Vickery
John G. Vickery
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
12 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Historical Division
APO San Francisco 96212

AVDF- 3

13 February 1970

AVJ 39: (U) Daily LITSU 344-70

S&S DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Feb 70

From HOI CUANH, classified CD, Secretary of Youth Assoc. Subject states that 4th Bn passes thru his hamlet (POC SOI, VINH KY village) about once a week, approx 150 men last time obs.

From detainees: Minofield at BS67773.

11 Feb, C/3 rating, elements of the 409 Sapper Bn at TIM PHUET. One company, 100 men, commanded by TRO of 409 Bn staying in mountainous area, BS67773 of PHUOC HIEU Tai area since 9 Feb. Unit has adequate individual and crew-served arms.

Roadout, C/3 rating, 12 Feb: approx 70 guerillas and sappers have been starting at BS64473 behind an abandoned house near a small pond in the jungle. Unit intends to attack or harass FF's at LINE VEM NOI(3), BS99977 and DONG HUY(1), BS572993. They also intend to hit US Outposts throughout LINE TEANG village and LINE PHUA and to strike LZ GATOR. This is unidentified VC company from DINH PHUEN.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Feb 70

a. 120725 Gunships and strokeships rec heavy AWF fr BS691925, expended, neg res.

b. 120740 Liftbird spotted 2 EVA, green uniforms, at BS73570. Did not see because of CA.

c. 120740 C(-), BS695925, found US MIA fr 111900 Feb in open rice paddy. Found with rooster MIA.

d. 120745 30th RF Co, BS644737, back stepped on a pressure release 105 rd, res: 1 RF MIA, 1 RF MIA. D/O complete at 1000.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Feb 70

EMIT	SR	SS	EMIT	SR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0711	1743	1935	1155	0031	58	13 Feb 70
0623	0711	1743	1936	1246	0127	63	14 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SIGLER
LTC

White
WHITEIDE
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
54, 5TH BN, 46TH INF.		B5 567962 APO SF 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 FEB 70	2400	12 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SEE GILSON)			Jr
2.	0730		(U) DISPATCHED HQ-25 AND SP4 BRASSARD TO BRAVO CO. HE IS UNDER CONTROL OF BRAVO DURING THEIR PERIOD OF RE-FIT. ALL OTHER VEHICLES DISPATCHED TO MEET DAILY REQUEST.			Jr
3.	0835		(U) FOUR (4) 2 1/2 TON TRKS FROM 23D SET BN. ARRIVED TO ASSIST W/MOVE OF BRAVO CO. TO RE-FIT AREA		SENT TO BRAVO CO. TO BE RELEASED UPON ARRIVAL AT RE-FIT AREA.	Jr
4.	1250		(U) SGT EDENFIELD, NCIC RESUPPLY PAD CALLED HE WANTS ONE HOOK SORTIE REQUESTED FOR MOVEMENT OF CLASS III AND IV FROM GATOR TO M.M. ON 13 FEB		REQUEST CALLED AND ACCEPTED BY 198TH BDE SF (SEE GILSON - PG PHILLIP)	Jr
5.	1315		(U) DEMONSTRATION OF SECURE SETS HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL 1500 TODAY. MSS. JUSTICE CALLED.		2LT MOWER WILL ATTEND.	Jr
6.	1405		(U) CPT KLINGER, 198TH BDE SF, CALLED TO REQUEST DAILY REPORT OF CHANGES IN DIL STATUS OF EQUIPMENT.		WILL COMPLY.	Jr
7.	1600		(U) HQ-23 IS NOW AVAIL FOR GATOR TRASH PICK UP. DETAIL SECTIONS NOTIFIED		DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME. (PFC REITER)	Jr
8.	1925		(U) SUMMARY: TRANSPORTATION FOR			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT E. SCOTT JR, 1LT, AR, SF	SIGNATURE Robert E. Scott Jr
--	---------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-566154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

54, 5th BN, 4th INF

LOCATION

BS 567962
APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

movement of BATT to Relit Area was
provided By DIV. TANKS OFFICER PER OUR
REQUEST. Hq-25 (Sgt. Baarsaap) has been
assigned To Drive Low Relit Companies For
Duration of Relit. The 54 and PBO are
still making an effort to coordinate tentative
Relocation.

9. 2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

2
2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E SCOTT, JR. 1LT, BR, 54

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Scott, Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ GATOR B 567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: AGG O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 812 TOT - 859 PDY O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 771 TOT - 818		Called to Bde	R.P.
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel: 1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 SSG E6 94B40 processed into 5-46		ASG to Co C ASG TO HHG	R.P.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	R.P.
5	2000		(C) Casualty Report NBI COLEMAN, JAMES PFC Co B Slipped on walkway, suffered laceration over right eye; at Re-fit Area; dusted off to 91st Evac. GOOD		Called to Bde	R.P.
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports sub- mitted on time.		MFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
RICHARD CACCIATO OPT IN Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 196418 FSR GATOR 0001 13 FEB 70 2400 13 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN R SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
2	0040		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT ABC A B C D E TOT 0-1 4-103 0 4-101 4-104 0-2 12-327 0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 3-58 3-67 136 20-112 1-12 5-131 1-27 1-9 0-38 28-353 2-13 0-18 0-8 0-6 0-20 0-6 2-71 22-166 5-134 5-142 5-136 5-136 7-104 45-818 TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE CO	JM
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM BD
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 5 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-558-105

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 AN 46 INF 19410

ESB GATOR

0001 13 FEB 70

2400 13 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB BD
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB BD
7	0455		(E) FOUR TWO REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-33, 4-39, 5-45, 6-1, 7-23, 8-69. TO LT HUNLEY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB BD
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BS 567962

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 13 FEB 70 2400 13 FEB 70

5 DN 46 INF 198418

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0620	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
12	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM B
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
14	0810		(U) ARVN AO REQUEST DTG 130700 TO 140700 LL 7182 LR 7282, LR 7280, WEST TO 717800 FOLLOW GRID TO 718797, & BACK TO 7182. EXTENSION APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY FROM SGT HILL TO SP4 CARVER	5 2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 199 UB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 FEB 70	2400	13 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0910		(C) T.O.I. i/i/c WHILE ON PATROL STEPPED ON A PRESSURE RELEASE 81 MM MORTAR TRAP BABY TRAP AT CN. GRD. 770840 RESULTS 1VN KIA, 1VN WIA, & 3 US WIA AT ABOVE GRID. T.O.I. 0905 FOUND & DESTROYED 2 MORE OF THE SAME KIND OF MINES. D/O CALLED 0825 D/O COMP 0850 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	DM		
16	0950	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVED 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BD		
17	0910		(C) NOTIFIED 5-1-000 CONCERNING 7/0.	MFR DM			
18	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 41 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 13 FEB 70		2400 13 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE		
19		1020	(C) T.O. 1. 0505 CAP 1312 F4 602877 OBSERVED 30VLC WITH WEAPONS AT E.G. 604876 STEAL- ING 3 COWS. THE MARINES ENGAGED WITH 300 RDS. S.A.F. RECEIVED THE SAME NUMBER OF ROUNDS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES ON EITHER SIDE THE COWS WERE RECAPTURED BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 CARVER				
20	1100	1105	(L) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P11 ANNEX A	M		DM	
21	1150	1205	(L) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP4 CARVER FROM SP4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	M		DM	
22	1250	1300	(L) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M		DM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5-13		CONFIDENTIAL		13 FEB 70	
7BN 46 INF 1941B		F.S. B. GATOR		13 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1330	(C) T.O.I. 121015 FEB 1 CH THRUED HIMSELF INTO RF'S AT LEM-HAN HE WAS THEN TAKEN TO CAP N2 FOR INTERROGATNN. WILL BE EVAL TO BINH SON BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5-13	DM
24		1400	(1) T.O.I. 1335 GRID 684870 JABERN SPOTTED 1 DUD BOMB (250M) OR SMALLER WILL DESTROY WHEN HE LEAVES. BDE SGT LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMENHUCKER	5-13	OK
25	1350	1405	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	M	DM
26		1430	(1) ARVN 1/6 & RECON AD EXT. TIME FRAME 140600 TO 191800 LPL 6992 LR 7585 BDE SGT LARK TO SP/4 MARTIN APPROVED MAJ. VICKERY	5-13	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
573		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
5BN 41 INF 198618		F.S.B. CAPT		DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1430		(C) LRRP BOX 140600 TO 192400 UPL 6789 LR 7085 BDE 54T LARK TO SP/4 MARTIN APPROVED BY CAPT. PERCEILES	523	RM
28	1435		(C) DTG 160800 TO 160000 CLDC WILL SWEEP AREA WITHIN 500 METERS OF THEIR BOUNDARY FROM NW #1 TO THE OCEAN. TO BINH SON P.F.C. DIVULGE FROM SP/4 CARVER	523	RM
29	1500		(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE M SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
30	1500		T.O.I. 1430 SABER 71 AT GRD 698860 SPOTTED 6 TUNNELS WITH APPROX 3'X3' OPENING SABERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED WITH ROCKETS. BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY 523	RM MB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53B 5BN 46 INF 198118	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE 0001 13 FEB 70	TO DATE 2400 13 FEB 70
--	--	---	---------------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1510	(1) REF MSG 23. NAME YO VAN BIEN MALE AGE 30 YRS. RESIDENT OF LIEN QUANG #2 HAMLET AT BS 720845. HE HAD BEEN THE FORMER RESIDENT OF TAN JUC HAMLET AT 771839 UNTIL HE WAS WOUNDED IN 1967. UNTIL 1967 HE HAD BEEN A VC GUERRILLA, BUT THEN BECAME PART OF THE HAMLET SECURITY CADRE. HE GAVE THE NAMES OF THE VC HE KNEW WERE WORKING FOR THE 48TH BN AT LIEN QUANG #1 BS 715865. MR. TLONG, 60 YR VILLAGE CHIEF, MR BLUNG 38 YRS VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF NGUYEN PANG 35 YRS. ECONOMICS CHIEF HE ALSO STATED THE VC OF THE 48TH AT NHAN HOA 700 858 E AN TANH #2 BS 7389 HAVE EVADED WHEN FRD. FORCES WERE IN THEIR AREA BY MOVING SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
SPB		BS/607962		FROM 1001 13 FEB 70 TO 0800 13 FEB 70			
5BN 46 INF 198 L1B		F.S.B. GATOR					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ACTIONS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT	ON TRIAL TO AN THINH #4 BS 628812 & THEN ACROSS THE HIGH GROUND TO BS 692808. FROM THERE THEY TOOK TRIALS TO LIEM QUANG #2 720845. & DISPERSED TO THEIR AO. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 CARVER					
32	1530	(C) LRI LINK SIZE 1200 M BS 678832 1400 BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN		SPB		DM	
33	1555	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX D		M		JH	
34	1600	(L) NDP'S TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER		BDE		AC	
35	1630	(C) T.O. 1. 1615 MINMAN 29 D/O 1/15 BACK WITH 104° EVAC TO 9157. LOWRY FROM MARTIN		SPB		DM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE					
		CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

1104

52/3
5BN 46 INF 195618
E.S.B. CENTER
1101/1390N 2-00/12750E

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILED
	IN	OUT			
36		1645	(C) H ¹⁷ /CAV EFF 14 FEB 44L CONDUCT SEARCH MISSION IN OBJ #1 718845 #2 728828 #3 713823 #4 707820 BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3 DM	
37		1715	(C) 05/46 AO EXT-150600 TO 191500 GRID 58 6985 TO 6986 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3 DM	
38		1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM P.F.C. KROMENUEKER	0-4 ARTY 1KB	DM
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER P/9 ANVIERA	M ARTY AB	DM
40		1830	(U) 1LT LONGERAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	14ER	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIE

FEB 6 1968

1401 17 FEB 70 3140 12/180 24

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
42	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM KB
43	1945		(S) TOI 1915 H/TPC-1 REG. ABOUT 300 TO 400 RPS OF S&F FROM 726890. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL. AND 2 RPS 152 MM. BROKE CONTACT. NEG CASUALTIES NEG RESULTS. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
44	1945		(S) TOI 1935 2/C A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. SOME PACKS THREW GRENADE, ONE PACK RECEIVED A CHEST WOUND FROM SHRAPNEL. D/O CALLED PRIORITY AT 1938. COMPLETED AT	BDE S/1-2-3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/863

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		PAGE	
37/3		62 10764		DATE		TIME		PAGE	
CAN 46 INF 198 410				CONFIDENTIAL				13 DEC 1969 13 100 20	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
44	CONT.		2030 EVAC. TO 27 SURF. NAME GONSALVES. WAS SLEEPING IN A FOX HOLE. HE CAME OUT WHEN EXPLOSION WENT OFF. CAUGHT SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN CHEST. TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.						
45	1955	2000	(IN) SITREP FOR S/VC TNE TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KR				
46	2105		(W) FROM DINH SON INTEL WITH C-2 RATING, THE 95TH Sapper Unit located at BS 670920, 675 925, 677 903, 675 904 PLAN TO ATTACK A SONG BRIDGE, DINH PHUONG REFUGEE CAMP, ALSO MORTAR DINH SON HQ REACTION CALLING ARTY. TO LT KRESGE	BDE	JM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			CONT. BY SP/5 MOORE.		
47	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KRESGE BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KB
48	2130		(U) FROM ODE - SLAR BS 713812 3 MTI. AS OF 2115. CALLING ARTY. FROM LT KRESGE TO LT DARRIN.	S2/3 CO	BD
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
50	2245		(C) FROM BINH SON FROM LNO. #2 AT BINH SON READ OUT ON HOI CHANH CAPTURED ABOUT 10 DAYS AGO. NAME VO VAN BIEN WHO WAS A SUB-HAMLET SEC. URITY MAN. HE STATED	ODE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
14		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
5046 INF 19610		ESR EATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN OUT							
50		CONT. 48 ON BELIVED TO HAVE MOVED DIAGONIAL ALONG LLR3, 7189 - 7 DRES A60. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.						
51	2250 2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24				M ARTY		JM KB
52	2355 1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25				M ARTY		JM KB
53	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY				MFR		RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE						
		CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1965 O-343-783/863

1144 - 1144 1144

FROM		TO	
0801	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
ITEM NO.	TIME			
	IN	OUT		
CONFIDENTIAL				
Summary:				
A Co: Continuous defense of JSO				
Linton & improvement of bunker line.				
B Co: Continues re-fig.				
C Co: Continues joint ops. with				
COP's & PF's on batangan peninsula.				
D Co: Continues with participation				
in AO Seume.				
E Recon: Continues local patrolling				
& ambush ops. via LZ MM. Will				
assist to AO Seume to conduct recon				
ops. via LZ Smith.				
E Mortar: Mal sec at LZ MM,				
Rk. team on LZ MM & JSO Linton,				
& with D Co.				
H/12 Co: Continues armed recon &				
patrolling ops. via the Monastery.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Ellison B. Vickery</i>
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

13 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION MAINTENANCE RELIANCE in support of GVA Accelerated Pacification Program.
2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 0015 1/1/0 hit a mine at grid BS770840. D/O called 0020 completed at 0850.
Results 3 US KIA, 1 VN KIA & 1 VN KIA. Mine was believed to be a booby trapped
M100 mortar round.
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 Feb 70 to 141400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION MAINTENANCE RELIANCE in support of GVA Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.
Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with FSB in TRI BINE (4). Ambush 1/1/A BS555985.
Co B: Will be in CBU LAI on a refit mission.
Co C: 2/O will be moved by helicopter from CAP 1-4-4 to grid BS676776. The 1/C & 3/C will continue local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3. Tr vic C(-) BS773850, 3/C BS756333.
Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERIE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. WDP vic D(-) BS633300, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639785.
Co E:
Recon: At 140900 Feb will be lifted by helicopter to grid BS633000 and will conduct recon missions around LZ SOUTH.
Mortars: 1 Med squad, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN. 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mortar sec attached to D Co in AO SERIE.
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).
H Trp 17th Cav will move to the northwest and conduct search & clear operation at grids (T31).
4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

AVF 302

13 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at Cax 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AC, and Co A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 3 US KIA

Enemy -- None

ELLISON, D. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
13 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 5th Battalion 4th Infantry
1st Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-02

14 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITSUM 245-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 131400, within 1200 meters of BS677032.

Readout from NOI CHANH: VO VAN BIEN, male, 30 yrs, res LIEN QUANG(2) hamlet, BS72745. He was VC until 1967, then became member of hamlet security cadre. Gave following names of VII working for 4th Bn at LIEN QUANG(1), BS71545: TUONG, 60 yrs, village chief; BUI, 32 yrs, village security chief; NGUYEN LANG, 35 yrs, economic chief. Also stated VC of 4th Bn at MEAN HOI, BS700353, and AN TINH(1) & (2), BS7337 have evaded when friendly forces were in their area, by moving on trail to AN TINH(4), BS677012, and then across the high ground to BS602807. From there they took trails to LIEN QUANG(2), BS72745, and dispersed to their normal AO.

Intel from HUE SOI, C/2 retreating, 132105: The 251 Carper unit loc at BS602820, BS635225, BS647203, BS635904, plan to attack O SONG bridge, HUE PHUONG refugee camp, also mortar BIEU SOI Hqs reaction. Called arty.

3 MTI, 132115, BS713412.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 137700 to 140700 Feb 70

a. 130505 CAP 1312, BS602777, obs 30 VC w/wans at BS604776 stealing 3 cows, en w/300 rds SAF, neg res. Neg cas, cows recaptured.

b. 130220 1/1/C, stepped on pressure release 71mm mortar boobytrap at BS770740. Res: 1 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA, 3 US WIA. At 0705, found & destroyed 2 more of same kind at above grid. D/O completed 0750.

c. 121015(late report) 1 CHIEU HOI to RF at LZ INTERIAN, evac to HUE SOI.

d. 131335 Sabre 71, BS604770, spotted dud bomb(250lb or smaller), destroyed.

e. 131430 Sabre 71, BS603360, spotted 6 tunnels(3'x3' openings), destroyed.

f. 131015 H/17 Cav rec 300 to 400 rds SAF fr BS726700, ret w/50 cal and 2 rds 152mm, neg res.

g. 131735 2/C, 1 US threw grenade at suspected movement, shrapnel res 1 US WIA, D/O to 27 surg.

h. 132230 PF30 rec 900 rds SAF fr 20 VC fr BS570709, neg cas. PF25 rec 450 rds SAF fr 15 VC fr BS627077, neg cas.

LATE LITEL from NOI CHANH: VO VAN BIEN, sub-hamlet security man. Stated 4th Bn believed to have moved diagonally along BS6033 to BS7170 on 6 Feb 70.

3. (H) RADAR: 13 to 14 Feb 70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
51 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	E	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG 0 - 45 WO - 2 EM - 811 TOT - 858 PDY 0 - 45 WO - 2 EM - 768 TOT - 815	Called to Bde	P	
3	1400		(C) Casualty Report WIA Cottrell, Norman E. 2LT Shrapnel in arm 27th Surg Good WIA Stokes, Danny E. PFC Shrapnel to legs 27th Surg Good WIA Gonzales, Alfredo SGT Shrapnel to chest 27th Surg Good DELETE Henson, Don C. PFC Shrapnel to legs 27th Surg Good	Called to Bde	E	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	P	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	P	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	P	
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant				<i>Richard Cacciato</i>		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-13)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
54, 5TH BN, 46TH INF.		BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 FEB 70	2400 13 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)			Jr
2.		0740	(U) DISPATCHED THE FOLLOWING VEHICLES: HQ-13 - RATIONS; HQ-21 - WATER; HQ-23 -			Jr
3.	0915		(U) HQ-17 (SP4 FORSYTHE) REPORT IN FOR DUTY. DISPATCHED FOR UNKNOWN & CLASS II			Jr
4.	0950		(U) HQ-27 IS OUT OF SHOP AND REPORTED FOR DUTY. DISPATCHED TO MESS FOR C RATIONS.			Jr
5.		1110	(U) 1LT SCOTT CALLED CPT KLINGER, 198TH BDE 54 REFER CHANGE IN N/L STATUS.			Jr
6.		1300	(U) DISPATCHED HQ-17 AS ADDITIONAL WATER TRUCK (SP4 FORSYTHE)			Jr
7.		1400	(U) WAS INFORMED BY CPT PURCELL THAT CPT STEVENS HAS SP4 MIRIELLO WILL STAY W/CO C LID NOTIFIED SPS/MAKER ELEMENT OVER UNIT TO ASSIST IN PREPARATION HHC, REFER CHANGE OF DET LOADS FOR TOMORROW'S BACKPACK. IN GUARD ROSTER.			Jr
8.		1720	(U) ALL VEHICLES RETURNED AND ACCOUNTED FOR. ALL ATTENDED MOTOR STARKES. SUPERVISED BY 2LT FERRER.			Jr
9.		2215	(U) SUMMARY: NACMAL ACTIVITIES WERE CONDUCTED TODAY. THE S4 IS ATTEMPTING TO ACQUIRE LONG ENG STARKES AND OTHER CLASS IV TO SATISFY CURRENT REQUIREMENTS.			Jr
10.		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.			Jr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for ROBERT E. SCOTT, JR, 1LT, AR 54

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

05 567862

CONFIDENTIAL

SGN 46 INF 198 LAD

0501 14 FEB 70

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0501	14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DORRIN & SGT DERISA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0045		(G) TOI 13/2230 PF-30 REC. APPROX. 900 SAF FROM EST. 20 VC FROM EN GRD 05 570909. NEG CASUALTIES. UNK EN CASUALTIES. TOI 12/2220 PF-25 REC APPROX. 450 RDS SAF FROM EST. 15 VC FROM EN GRD. 03 627007. NEG CASUALTIES UNK EN CASUALTIES. TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARC	JM
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO

ESB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 FEB 70

2400

14 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4		0115	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	CO RD
			HHC A B C D E	TOT	
		0-17	4-105 0-1 3-99 4-84 0-4	11-320	
		0	0-1 0-4 0 0-3 2-49	2-57	
		19-137	1-12 5-128 1-30 1-9 1-47	28-364	
		3-12	0-17 0-8 0-6 0-30 0-4	3-81	
		21-166	5-135 5-142 4-139 5-176 3-04	44-822	
			TO PFC MITCHAM OY SGT		
			DEROSA.		
5	0150	0205	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD
			PFC MITCHAM OY SGT	ARTY	RM
			DEROSA ANNEX A		
6	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	IM
			PFC MITCHAM OY SP/5	ARTY	RM
			MOORE. ANNEX A P 3		
7	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	IM
			SGT HILL OY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 199410			FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
8		0450	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-6 2-0, 3-23, 4-29, 5-30 6-1, 7-38, 8-69, TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD			
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	TM RM			
10	0555	0608	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	RD RM			
11		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD			
12		0630	(U) CAPT PURCELLES & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM			
13	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT BUISSEAU P. 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198 L18		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0750	0800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	TM 30		
15	0900		(C) T.O.I. 1655 13 FEB 70 CAP 134 MARINES REPORTED T-10 VC CAPTURED VILLAGE CHIEF'S WIFE AT 134 LOCATION. LOCAL VILLAGERS E PF GOT WIFE BACK VC FLED ARE SWEEPING TODAY IN SEARCH OF VC AT E.G. 658 011 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT BOISSEAU	5 2/3	BB		
16	0900	0905	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT BOISSEAU 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QU 30		
17	0955	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QU 30		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
503			B51567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198118			CASSIADORE		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			CONFIDENTIAL		0001	14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
18	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM ^{Sgt} SP4 BOISSEAU P11 ANNEX	M	AK			
19		1115	(C) REF DCO DETAINEES 11 FEB ALL 3 CLASSIFIED AS CD BDE SP4 HARMON FROM P.F.C. KROMENHUEKER	ST3	AK			
20	1150	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT BOISSEAU P12 ANNEX A	M	AK			
21	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 COWERY FROM SGT BOISSEAU P13 ANNEX A	M	AK			
22	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT BOISSEAU P14 ANNEX A	M	AK			
23		1420	(C) T.O.I. 140950 CAP134A WHILE ON PATROL AFTERD GRD 668006 REC S.A.E. ENGRD 673001 FROM EST 150000.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-785/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
59/3		65/562962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF MSLIB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		FEB 14 FEB 70		2100		14 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			CAP 134 ^A WAS PINNED DOWN FOR 25 MIN. REACTIONARY FORCE FROM CAP 133 WAS CA TO 668006 ARTY & HELIX ENGAGED ENGRD CAP 134 ^A SPOTTED 30-40 VC SWEEP AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAILS & EXPENDED AK47 RDS. BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	59/3	TH		
24	1430	(C) 1 ^{CO} PE 1335 L2 1350 ER PE 1405 L2 1415 BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	59/3	RLK			
25	1440	(C) BDE NDP'S SENT TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT BAISSEAU	M ARTY	TH BS			
26	1450/1500	W/SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT BAISSEAU P 16 ANNEX A	ARTY	RLK BS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		BS/567963		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198018		F.S. GATOR		DATE		DATE	
				14 FEB 70		14 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SGT BOISSEAU P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM BI		
28	1605		(C) T.O.I. 1550 3/4 H/1/AV DETAINED 9 M.A.F. & 1 M.A.M. AT 696808 WILL BE SENT TO BAYNETT. THEY HAVE NO I.D BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN				
29	1630		ARVN AO REQUEST 6793 5 6787 E 6987 56986 ETO 75 BDE CAPT LONGREER FROM SP4 MARTIN VR BOX	53/3	PM		
30	1645		(C) 7086 & 7456 & 7083 7483 BDE BURNETT FROM MARTIN	53/3	PM		
31	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SP4 MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		B3/517912		FROM		TO	
5B4 INF 198 CIB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 FEB 74	2111	14 FEB 74
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32		1735	(C) T.O.I. 1710 WHILE 42 MORTARS WERE REGISTERING G.O.I. 799853 UNKINDED 1VN FEMALE IN RIGHT ARM D/O COMPLETED AT 1730 TAKEN TO Q/ST EVAC. BDE SP/4 CEPALLIS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	TR		
33	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT BOISSEAN P/19 ANNEX A	52/3	AN		
34		1820	(C) T.O.I. 1805 3/C SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AT 776833. CALLING IN ARTY. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE SGT SCHEETZ FROM SGT BOISSEAN	52/3	BB		
35		1820	(C) T.O.I. 1805 3/C SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AT 776833. CALLING IN ARTY WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT BDE SGT SCHEETZ FROM SGT BOISSEAN	52/3	AN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/385

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05567962		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 19F HQ		FSB GATOR 0001 11 FEB 78		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1830		(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR		RD	
37	1850	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 20	M		SC	
38	1955	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 21	M		SC	
39	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 22	M		SC	
40		2235	(C) TOI 2150 H TRP - AT FRIENDLY GRID 677923 REC 2 RPG AND 100 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE FROM 10 VC AT EN GRID 680919. H TRP - RETURNED SAF, M-79 AND 50 CAL FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. DID NOT SWEEP DUE	ADL		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BS SUPPL		NOV 20 1952	
50N 46 INF 198 410		LEONARD T. BENTLEY		NOV 20 1952	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40			CONT. TO DARKNESS, NEG CASUALTIES. TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 CARVER.		
41	2155	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	SC OD
42	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	SC AD
43	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	SC OD
44		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. LOWERY & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MEP	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-783/265

1104 1104 1104

54 Bn 46th abn. 1936k F3B Gate

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			<i>Summary:</i>		
			Co A: Continues defense of F3B		
			Station + improvement of bunker fire		
			Co B: also presently at the		
			refit area, but will be CAd		
			into BS 730830, 734827 + 723830.		
			They will conduct ambushes + patrol.		
			Co C: Will move to AO		
			Severe + continue pacification mission		
			NOP BS 776860, 766833, 767676.		
			Co D: Will be moved		
			to refit area.		
			E Recon: Will conduct ground		
			ops operations in AO Severe NOP		
			BS 83800.		
			Marston: 1 med sq, 1 med sec		
			+ 1 Lt mortar sec at LZ Mtd. - 2 Lt		
			mort sec at F3B Station. 1 Lt		
			mortar sec attached to D Co in AO		
			Severe		
			H/17 Cav: Continues search		
			+ clear mission vic Hamlet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, 1936k

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-543-783/385

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC

14 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 - 151400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS597985.

Co B: At 151300 will be CA into LZ #1 BS730830, LZ #2 BS734827, LZ #3 BS723830, & conducting ambushes & patrolling off of Base Camp at grid BS729837. NDP Refit area.

Co C: At 150400 C(-) will be moved to D Co AC & continue D Co pacification mission. NDP C(-) BS776860, 3/C BS766833, 2/C BS676776.

Co D: Will be in CHU LAI on refit mission effective 15 Feb 70. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: At 141330 ER was lifted to grid BS683800. Eff 15 Feb will disperse into squad size elements & make maximum use of day patrolling & night ambushing. NDP ER BS683800.

Mortars: 1 med squad, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN. 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mortar sec attached to D Co in AO SERENIE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, BS687776 in southern portion of AO, and Co A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON R. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

19 Feb

ATDF-XCZ

15 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) D-11 INTSUM 445-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Feb 70

Detainees fr D Cos: All 3 classified CD, 1 member of Old Men's Assoc, 2 members of Youth Assoc.

2. (C) ICDL: 140700 to 150700 Feb 70

a. 131900 (late report) 1/6 ARVN, BS718305, ong est co. VC, rec SAP, B40 rockets, 57 RR fire. Ret SAP, called gunships and shadow and arty. Nos: 2 ARVN KIA, 7 ARVN MIA, 6 VC KIA.

b. 140950 CAP 1344, BS660006, rec heavy AF fr BS673001 fr est 15 to 20 VC. Reco Force fr CAP 135 CA to BS668006, arty & Helix ong on grid. CAP 1344 spotted 30-40 VC, swept area & found blood trails & expended AK rds.

c. 141550 3/4/17 Cav detained 9 MAF & 1 NAM at BS695900, ovac to BAYONAMP.

d. 141555 CAP 134 reported 8-10 VC captured village chief's wife at 134 loc. Local villagers and LF recaptured wife, VC fled, swept area at BS698011, neg res.

e. 141710 141710 mortars, while registering 4.2 wounded 1 VC female at BS739353, D/O to 51st Bnco.

f. 142150 4/17 Cav rec 2 RUC and 100 rds SAP fr 10 VC at BS60919, ret SAP, M79 and 50 cal, also called arty. Neg res.

g. 150250 142150 rec 500 to 500 rds SAP fr est 10 VC at BS614936. LF, BS601955, ret SAP and called illum, res: 4 LF KIA, D/O, 1 M16 lost.

3. (U) RADLR: 14 to 15 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Feb 70

REF	SR	AS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUMIN	DATE
0623	0710	1049	1936	1330	0321	70	15 Feb 70
0623	0710	1049	1936	1431	0311	64	16 Feb 70

acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SENDER
HFC

TELETYPE

52

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
4th LF n(-)	175	B 7172	12 Feb 70	AR
117 LF Co.	49	CS4070	10 Feb 70	AR
131 LF Co.	34	CS4077	11 Feb 70	AR
151 LF Co.	42	CS4075	05 Feb 70	AR
25A Warner Co.	35	CS4471	12 Feb 70	AR
25B Warner Co.	31	CS5379	09 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerrillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BLVD SON and SON TDM Districts. With concentration in DINE DUC, SO MO., TUNG GING, and TUNG TUNG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was very light last week. There were only minor contacts in 5/4 AD.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

The much talked about TST offensive so far has not materialized, and there are no indications that it will, at least not on a large scale. The enemy retains the capability to conduct standoff attacks by fire and small scale sniper attacks against selected targets.

It is possible that this offensive, like many others, may keep on getting postponed, or as some earlier reports mentioned, if the pre-TST attacks did not succeed, the enemy would not return to a protracted war.

The enemy may still have his offensive, however, as the illumination increases the chances decrease.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR B9567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	E
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	E
			ASG O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 812 TOT - 859 PDY O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 769 TOT - 816			
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:			E
			1 SFC E7 (Mess XGT) processed into 5-46 1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 PFC E3 64A10 processed into 5-46		Asg to HHC Asg to Co D Asg to HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	E
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	E
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	E
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-13)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4, 5/46th INF.		BS 567962 APO SF. 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)			Jr
2.		0750	(U) ALL AVAIL VEHICLES DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME IN ORDER TO MEET DAILY COMMITMENTS			Jr
3.		1020	(U) CALLED MSG DURLINGER, 198TH BDE S4 TO REQUEST TRANS ASSIST OF 4-2 1/2 TON TRKS FOR MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN AND OUT OF REPT.		He will call back to confirm.	Jr
4.		1435	(U) Rec'd call from MSG DURLINGER REPER FORCE AND MATERIAL REPORT. DUE TOMORROW.		Will prepare report for submission.	Jr
5.		1625	(U) Rec'd call from MSG DURLINGER REGARDS OUR REQUEST FOR TRANS ASSIST.		Will have 4 TRKS REPORT 0730 TO 1LT MARTIN, C. B.	Jr
6.		1705	(U) Rec'd call from CPT WICKETT. HE GAVE LIST OF JOB ORDER NUMBERS FOR ITEMS TO BE FLOATED AT 223d MAINT.		INFO GIVEN TO SFC DICKERSON WHO WILL ACCOMPLISH.	Jr
7.		2115	(U) SUMMARY: 198TH BDE S4 CONTINUES TO COORDINATE 4/223d MAINT ON OUR BEHALF AS PERTAINS TO FLOAT OF EQUIP. 1/L. THIS IS REDUCING OUR DL PERCENTAGE. MOVEMENT OF TROOPS FROM AND TO REPT AREA HAS BEEN COORDINATED AND NO PROBLEMS ANTICIPATED.			Jr
8.		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED			Jr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for ROBERT E SCOTT JR. 1LT, AR 54

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

OS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 DN 46 INF 198413

ESD GATOR

0001 15 FEB 70

2400 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN, LT LONGERAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MERT	RD
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT. HHC A A C D E 0-17 4-105 2-110 4-97 0-15 1-25 11-369 0 0-1 0-5 0 0-2 1-31 1-37 30-135 1-15 2-16 1-30 5-102 1-49 30-742 3-14 0-14 0-11 0-6 0-17 0-4 3-66 27-166 5-125 4-142 5-133 5-136 3-104 45-816 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	RDE CO	RD
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CARRIER ANNER A P. 1	M	SC
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARRIER ANNER A P. 2	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downloaded at 1 year intervals
Excluded after 10 years
GPO: 1969 O-343-788/800

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM TO	
SRN 46 INF 198410			ESB GATOR		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001 15 FEB 70	2400 15 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 DURNETT BY S/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	SC KB	
6	0355	0400	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 JELLEN BY S/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	SC KB	
7	0435		(W) 4.2 REPORT 1-10, 2-0, 3-6, 4-16, 5-29, 6-2, 7-15, 8-46. TO SGT LARK BY SGT PERDUE	OPG	RD	
8	0455	0500	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 JELLEN BY S/4 CARVER ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	SC KB	
9	0510		(W) TOI 0350 PF PLOT-8 WHILE IN AMBUSH REC 300 TO 500 RDS 3RF FROM EST. 10 VC AT EN. GRD. 614936 FRIENDLY GRID 601935 PF'S RETURNED	APG 52/3	RD CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 18 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9			CONT. FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY FOR ILLUM. RESULTS 4 PF'S KIA AND D/O. LOST 1 M-16. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA				
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 LARKER. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	SC KD		
11	0630		(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD		
12	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BR		
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	JM KB		
14	0800	0820	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-T88/2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSB GATOR		NOV	DATE	NOV	DATE
				0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	CONTD		MOORE ANNEX A. P. 8				
15	0850	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU, ANNEX A. P. 9	M ARTY	BR KB		
16	0920		(C) REF MSG #9 CORRECTION FROM 4 P.F. WIA. TO 6 P.F. WIA., 1 P.F. K.I.A., 4 V.C. K.I.A., 1 A-K-50 C.I.A., 1 B-40 LAUNCHER C.I.A. TO SP/CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	Bde S 2/3 CO	JM		
17	0930		(C) AO EXTENSION FOR H-1/17CAV APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE TO 15 FEB 1800. THE ARVN AO AO IS EFFECTIVE UNTIL 20 FEB 1800. FROM RDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SGT. BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	BR		
18	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A. P. 1000	M ARTY	JM KB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUS	DATE	HOUS	DATE
				1040	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1100	1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB KB		
20	1130		(C) TOI 14 1000 GRID 614935 CAP 137 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 200-300 RDS. SAF FROM 10-15 VC. MARINES CALLED ILLUMINATION AND VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOKER.	Bde S 2/3 CO	OK		
21	1200		(C) TOI 1140 WHILE H-17CAV WAS SEARCHING FOR EVADING V.N. FIRED M-79 RDS. AT MOVE- MENT. RESULTS; 1 CLOSE RD. WHICH WOUNDED 1 USA IN UPPER LEFT ARM. PRIORITY O/O CALLED AT 1150. LOCATION 712891. TO Sgt. HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB		
22	1210		(C) REF MSG #21 O/O COMPLETE	BDE	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR			CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR			FSB GATCA		0001 15 FEB 70 2400 15 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
22	CONT		AT 1205 AND USA WIA WAS TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU	52/3 CO		
23	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JM RM	
24	1245	(C)	TO/ ER FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT BS 691816 IN THE SHAPE OF A Y. SIZE 2' X 2' X 25' DEEP, 2' X 2' X 5' DEEP. SEARCHED WITH NEG. FINDINGS. BELIEVED TO BE 'OLD' NOT USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED IT. SENT TO SGT HARMON BY SP/MOORE.	Bdc 52/3 CO	JM	
25	1250	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM	
26	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198418 FSB GATER			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	THRU DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198418 FSB GATER			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	THRU DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	CONTD		SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	ARTY	RM	
27	1410		(C) PZ + LZ TIMES 1ST LZ 730830 B- LZ 1310 PZ 1300 2ND LZ 723830 2/R LZ 1330 PZ 1320 3RD LZ 723823 3/B LZ 1358 PZ 1340 TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	Bde	BR	
28	1422		(C) TOI 1415 2 U.S.A WERE W.I.A WHEN ONE DETONATED A MINE AT E.G. B.S. 723823. THE U.S.A. WERE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION WITH 3/B. HENSON LN# 328 HAD SERIOUS LEG WOUNDS AND WAS D/O BY CTC OF 198 BDE AT 1420 AND TAKEN TO 27+1 SVRG. KLATH LN# 308 HAD MINOR SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS OF THE LEG, AND DID NOT REQUIRE D/O. SENT TO	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843

1104 1104 1104 1104

BROADCAST OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		1968 0-443-788/865	
5 BN 46 INF 195418 ESB 5076					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			SP/4 LOWRY BY 1 LT. DARRIN		
29		1455	(C) TOI 1445 1/C OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 1VC AT EG 678814. RESULTS: 1VC W.I.A. C.I.A. 1/C WILL BRING VC BACK TO PHU VINH PRIOR TO D/O FOR INITIAL INTERROGATION. 1/C STILL SWEEPING. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD
30	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 1500	M ARTY	JM RM
31		1545	(U) TOI 1500 H-17CAV FOUND TUNNEL AT 669875. IT HAD BEEN BLOWN IN 2 DIFFERENT PLACES PREVIOUSLY. THEY HAD NEG OTHER FINDINGS AND DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH C-4. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY	BDE S 2/3 CO	BA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 195 LB

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB CATOR

EVALUATION

TELEPHONE

STANDARD

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			CONT SGT. BOISSEAU		
32	1610		(C) TO 1530 ER WHILE ON PATROL ENGAGED VC EVADING AT E.S. B.S. 707826 W/SAFE. RESULTS 2 MILITARY AGE MALES K.I.A., WITH NO WEAPONS AND NO I.D. CARDS, 1 MA, FEMALE K.I.A. WITH NO WEAPON AND NO I.D. CARD, 1 VN MALE (OLO) W.I.A WITH I.D. CARD. PRIORITY O/O BEING CALLED NOW FOR VN W.I.A. THE VN'S WERE CARRYING RICE AND THERE WERE TUNNELS IN AREA THAT WILL BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
33	1600	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

S 2/3

83 56THZ

5 BN 46/NF

1184

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

S 2/3

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1705	(C) REF. MSG. #29 1/C CIA FROM THE VC WIA 1.45 CAL. S 2/3 CO PISTOL, 1 CHI COM GRENADE., 1 PISTOL BELT, 1 NEGATIVE OF A PICTURE, 1 DOCUMENT (SAID TO BE SOME SORT OF S.O.I. BY 1/C'S INTERPRETER), AND 2500 PIASTERS. DOCUMENTS, ETC. WILL BE EVACT TO GATOR IN INTERROGATING VC CIA WHILE AWAITING D/O, HE REVEALED NAMES OF MEMBERS OF HIS SQUAD AS FOLLOWS: DVC (ASS'T TEAM LEADER), ANH, XI, BUSI (FEMALE), HAUH, DIEM, LOI (TEAM LEADER), DINH. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	RR
35		1715	(C) TOI 1535 3/C CALLED FOR PRIORTY D/O FOR 2VN FEMALES AT BS 689786. WERE PLAYING WITH DUD	BOE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/863

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
35	CONT			M-79 RDS. AND THEY EXPLODED RESULTING IN MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS OF THE BODY. D/O COMPLETE AT 1620 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT REF MSG #29 1/C CALLED FOR PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 VC WIA AT BS 683800, COMPLETED AT 1630 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.		
36	1700	1720		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
37	1725			(C) TOI 1530 ER BS 707826 CALLED PRIORITY D/O FOR VN WIA (REF MSG 32). MINUTE MAN 10 D/O PATIENT AT 1715 TO 91ST EVACT.	BDE ARTY	JM RM
38	1815			(C) TOI 1415 H-17CAV AT EG.	BDE	WD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-781-1001

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
38				678878 ENCOUNTERED FOUR BOOBY TRAPS OF THE NON-EXPLOSIVE, SWINGING GATE TYPE, IN WHICH, WHEN TRIPPED A POISONED STAKE IS PROPELLED INTO VICTIM. ALL FOUR WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY 1LT. DARRIN.	S 2/3 CO	
39		1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM
40			1825	(U) NDP'S SENT TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM
41			1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFC	
42		1855	1905	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-842-742/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5313
5BN 46 INF 196103

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

15 FEB 70

2400

15 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1915	(C) T.O.I. 1850 BCO AT EG 744834 REC 15 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG. 745928 BCO RETURNED S.A.F. FROM EG. 745828 BCO R# CALLED ARTY. NEG. CASUALTIES	50/3	RM
44		1930	(C) 1/6 ARVN WALK OUT: 700860R SOUTH ALONG TRIAL 692846 WEST ALONG TRIAL TO HIGHWAY #1 1000-1800 ^{APPROVED} MAJ VICKERY BDE CAPT LANG TO SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
45	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
46	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
47	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
3rd Bn, 41st Inf. 198th Bn, 45th Bn				CONFIDENTIAL		
1st Bn, 41st Inf. 198th Bn, 45th Bn				0001 15 Feb 70 2400 15 Feb 70		
Co. A: Defends FSB Hatan and improves perimeter line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSCF in Tpi Bend (1). Perambush 1/1/A BS 558986.						
Co B: At 151300 was combat assaulted into area around BS 729837. They will conduct ambushes + patrols in that area. NOP-BS 729837						
Co C: Conducts pacification mission for D Co in AO Seure. NOPs - (C-) BS 776860, (3/C) BS 766837 (2/C) BS 676776.						
Co D: Also at the "Refit" area in Chu Lai						
Co E: Conducts squad size reconnaissance + ambush patrols. NOP-BS 703831.						
Mountains: 1 med sqd, 1 med sqd + 1 lt mortar sec at 12 MM, 3 lt mortar sec at FSB Hatan. 1 lt mortar sec attached to C Co in AO Seure. 1 med mortar sqd at refit, 1 lt sec at refit.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1964 O-545 791, 844

AVDF-BCZ

15 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 142150 H Trp 17th Cav(-) at grid BS677923 rec 2 RPG's and 100 rds SAF from est 10 VC at en grid BS680919. Returned fire with organic weapons and called for arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 - 161400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with 3DP in TRI BI H (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558986.

Co B: At 151300 was CA into LZ #1 BS730830, LZ #2 BS734827, LZ #3 BS723830, & conducting ambushes & patrolling off of Base Camp at Brid BS729837. NDP BS729837.

Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. NDP C(-) BS776860, 3/C BS766833, 2/C BS676776.

Co D: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI.

Co E:

Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols. Making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS703831.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to C Co in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at Refit, 1 lt mort sec at Refit.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 112 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at FSB GATOR for remainder of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON S. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF-3CZ

16 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTESUM 347-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Feb 70
 - a. 141000 CAF 137, BS614935, rec 200-300 rds SAF fr 10-15 VC, VC evaded.
 - b. 151130 ER found 1 tunnel at BS691816 in the shape of a Y(2'by2'by25'). Had not been used recently, was destroyed.
 - c. 151140 H/17 Cav fired M79 rds at movement. Res: 1 US WIA fr close rd at BS712341, D/O called, taken to 17 surg.
 - d. 151415 H/17 Cav, BS673878, encountered 4 boobytraps(non-explosive swinging gate, poison stake), blown in place.
 - e. 151415 3/B hit mine at BS723823, res: 2 US WIA, 1 US D/O to 27 surg.
 - f. 151445 1/C obs & eng 1 VC at BS678914, res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 .45 pistol, 1 chicom grenade, 1 pistol bolt, 1 document(believed to be SOI), 2500 piasters, VC D/O to 91st evac.
 - g. 151500 H/17 Cav found & destroyed tunnel at BS669875, had been blown in 2 places previously.
 - h. 151530 ER eng w/SAF VC evading at BS707826, res: 2 MAM KIA(neg ID), 1 MAF KIA(neg ID), 1 VN WIA(had ID). D/O called for VN. Suspects were carrying rice.
 - i. 151535 3/C called D/O for 2 VN females at BS689786, were playing w/ dud M79 rd.
 - j. 151850 B Co, BS744334, rec 15 rds SAF fr BS745923, ret SAF, called arty, neg cas.
 - k. 160315 F/17 Cav, BS663978, rec 1 LAW & 50-75 rds SAF fr BS666835, ret SAF & called arty. 1 US WIA D/O for wounds rec from a 50 cal that blew up. 1 M72 LAW(not fired) CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 15 to 16 Feb 70

152025 2 to 3 personnel, range 1240 meters, BS54973; fired at 2055.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 Feb 70

BLT	SR	SS	REPT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0623	0710	1849	1936	1431	0311	84	16 Feb 70
0622	0710	1849	1937	1523	0358	90	17 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

 WHITE
 WHITESIDE
 32

 SNYDER
 LTC

 GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
51 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	E			
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: AEG O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 812 TOT - 859 PDY O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 768 TOT - 815	Called to Bde	E			
3	1415		(C) Casualty Report: WIA Klaith, Gregory T. SP4 Shrapnel in legs from mine. 27th Surg Good WIA Henson, Don C. PFC Shrapnel in legs from mine. 27th Surg. Good	Called to Bde	E			
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	E			
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	E			
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	E			
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant					<i>Richard Cacciato</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
54, 5/4th Inf.		BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Feb 70	2400 15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC Gilson)		Jr	
2.		0645	(U) DISPATCHED HQ 21-2 1/2 TON - (SP4 LASKOWSKI, DRUM, SP4 VIKANIS - SPOTGUN) TO TRANSPORT SECURITY DETAIL TO LZ BAYONET.	ROAD CLEARANCE OBTAINED FROM MAIN GATE PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.	Jr	
3.		0810	(U) Those vehicles REQUIRED FOR TODAY'S COMMITMENTS were DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME.		Jr	
4.		0900	(U) THIS BEING SUNDAY - ONLY THOSE PERSONNEL REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS HAVE REPORTED FOR DUTY. ALL OTHERS GIVEN LEISURE TIME.	SUPPLIANTS close SUNDAY except FOR EMER. ISSUES.	Jr	
5.		1505	(U) ALL VEHICLES NOT REQUIRED FOR WATER RUNS TO MOTOR POOL FOR MOTOR STABLES AND LUBRICATION IF ONE.	SP5 BROOKS IS SUPERVISOR.	Jr	
6.		1720	(U) ALL REMAINING VEHICLES AND OPERATORS RETURNED FROM DISPATCH AND ACCOUNTED FOR. MOTOR STABLES PERFORMED.		Jr	
7.		2250	(U) SUMMARY: ONLY REQUIRED PERSONNEL WORKED TODAY. SUNDAYS ARE UTILIZED TO PROVIDE TRUCK W/ LEISURE TIME UNLESS OTHERWISE NEEDED FOR OPERATIONS. NORMAL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED.		Jr	
8.		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		Jr	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

A ROBERT E. SCOTT, JR, 1LT, AR 54

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

